

WORLD INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY ORGANIZATION Incensional Bureau



INTERNATIONAL APPLICATION PUBLISHED UNDER THE PATENT COOPERATION TREATY (PCT)

(51) International Patent Classification 6:		(11) International Publication Number: WO 96/29309
C07D 211/36, 217/26, A61K 31/445	AI	(43) International Publication Date: 26 September 1996 (26.09.96)
(21) International Application Number:		PCT/1796/00643 (81) Designated States: AU, CA, CN, HU, JP, KR, MX, NZ, US,
(22) International Ming Date:	14 March 1996 (14.03.96)	European patent (AM, AZ, BY, KG, KZ, MD, RU, TJ, TM), European patent (AT, BE, CH, DE, DK, ES, Fl, FR, GB, GR, IE, IT, LU, MC, NL, PT, SE).

55 17 March 1995 (17.03.95) 28 November 1995 (28.11.95) (30) Priority Data: 9505437.5 9524266.5

Published
With International search report.

(71) Applicant (for all designated States except US); FUJISAWA PHARMACEUTICAL CO., LTD. [JP/JP]: 4-7, Doshomachi 3-chome, Chuo-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 541 (JP).

(72) Inventors; and (72) Inventors; and (73) Inventors/Applicants (for US only); OHKUBO, Mitsuru [IPIP]: 5-165, Futhimidai, Inagawa-cho, Kawabe-gun, Hyogo 66-602 (fp), TAKAHASHI, Fumis [IPIP]: 3-4-29, Hishlyanishi, Higashiosaka-shi, Osaka 577 (JP), YA-MANAKA, Teshio [IPIP]: 1-4-5, Akagawa, Asahi-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 535 (JP): KATO, Masayuki [IPIP]; 6-16-12, Goryo-ceyamacho, Nishikyo-ku, Kyoto-shi, Kyoto 610-11 (JP).

(74) Agent: SEKI, Hidto; Fujisawa Pharmaccutical Co., Ltd., Osaka Factory, 1-6, Kashima 2-chome, Yodogawa-ku, Osaka-shi, Osaka 532 (JP).

(54) TIU: N-ACYLPPERIDRYLCARBONYLAMINOCARBOXYLIC ACIDS AND THEIR USE AS GLYCOPROTEIN IIBЛІВ ANTAGONISTS AND FIBRINOGEN-BLOOD PLATELETS BINDING INHIBITORS

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{\pi} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N-R^2-R^2}$$

3

(57) Abstract

This invention relates to \$\theta\$-alanine derivatives represented by formula (1a) wherein each symbol is as defined in the specification and pharmaceutically acceptable sait thereof which is glycoprotein IIB/IIIa anagoniet, inhibitor of blood platelets aggregation and inhibitor of the binding of fibrinogen to blood platelets, to processes for the preparation thereof, to a pharmaceutical composition comprising the same and to a method for the prevention and/or treatment diseases indicated in the specification to a human being or an animal.

BEST AVAILABLE COPY

OR THE PURPOSES OF INFORMATION ONLY

Codes used to identify States party to the PCT on the front pages of pamphlets publishing international

3	Armenia	85	United Kingdom	¥	Malawi
<u>.</u>	Austria	3	Georgia	¥	Mexico
=	Australia	Š	Guinea	2	Nige
	Barbados	ğ	Oreece	¥	Netherlands
핕	Belgium	H	Hungary	2	Norway
4	Burtins Fiso	말	breland	ž	New Zealand
오	Bulgaria	E	F	로	Poland
	Benin	4	Japan	K	Portugal
	Brail	2	Kenya	80	Rommis
	Belara	KG	Kyrgystan	58	Russian Federation
	Cenada	2	Democratic People's Republic	S	Sudan
	Central African Republic		of Korea	SE	Sweden
	Contro	5	Republic of Korea	သွ	Singapore
	Switzerland	2	Kazakhstan	53	Slovenia
F	Côte d'Ivohe	3	Liectuenstein	SK	Slovekia
Æ	Cameroon	LK.	Sri Lamba	S	Semegal
7.	Chha	3	Liberia	25	Swaziland
n	Crechostovskia	5	Lithuanis	P	Day O
ជ	Czech Republic	3	Lutembourg	2	. Togo
×	Сеталу	2	Levis	2	Tejkinen
×	Denmark	Œ	Monaco	F	Trinidad and Tobas
Ħ	Extonia	M	Republic of Moldova	ň	Conine
23	Spain	M	Madagascer	S	Uganda
_	Finland	¥	Xei	S	United States of An
æ	France	Z	Mongolia	75	Urbekistan
3	Cahon	æ	Mauritania	3	E-N>

DESCRIPTION

N-Acylpiperidinylcarbonylaminocarboxylic acids and their use as glycoprotein IIB/IIIa antagonists and fibrinogen - blood platelets binding inhibitors

TECHNICAL FIELD

S

The present invention relates to eta-alanine derivative inhibitor of blood platelets aggregation and inhibitor of salt thereof which is glycoprotein Ilb/IIIa antagonist, particularly, it relates to β -alanine derivative and a and a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof. More the binding of fibrinogen to blood platelets.

9

BACKGROUND ART

10

In European Patent Application No. 512,831 Al, there European Patent Application No. 445,796 A2, there disclosed fibrinogen receptor antagonists.

15

disclosed inhibitor of blood platelets aggregation.

DISCLOSURE OF INVENTION

20

The present invention relates to β -alanine derivative glycoprotein IIb/IIIa antagonist and inhibitor of platelet and a salt thereof. More particularly, it relates β -alanine derivative and a salt thereof which is

a drug for the prevention and/or the treatment aggregation, and useful as 25

infarction, etc.), coronary thrombosis, etc.]; ischemic brain diseases [e.g. cerebral infarction (e.g. cerebral thrombosis; arterial sclerosis; ischemic heart diseases unstable angina pectoris including imminent infarction, diseases caused by thrombus formation such as arterial cerebral embolism, etc.), transient cerebral ischemia etc.), myocardial infarction (e.g. acute myocardial (e.g. angina pectoris (e.g. stable angina pectoris, thrombosis (e.g. acute cerebral thrombosis, etc.), 30

WO 96/29309

- 2

pulmonary embolism etc.); peripheral circulatory disorder angiopathy, diabetic neuropathy, etc.), phlebothrombosis pulmonary vascular diseases (e.g. pulmonary thrombosis, a drug for the prevention and/or the treatment of obliterans (i.e. Bürger's disease), Raynaud's disease, spasm after cerebral hemorrhage (e.g. cerebrovascular (e.g. deep vein thrombosis, etc.), etc.] or the like; [e.g. arteriosclerosis obliterans, thromboangiitis etc.), etc.]; complication of diabetes mellitus (e.g. diabetic spasm after subarachnoid hemorrhage,

ഗ

as restenosis and/or angioplasty (PTCA), restenosis and/or reocclusion after a drug for the adjuvant therapy with thrombolytic drug (e.g. TPA, etc.) or anticoagulant (e.g. heparin, reocclusion after percutaneous transluminal coronary the administration of thrombolytic drug (e.g. tissue plasminogen activator (TPA), etc.) or the like; restenosis and/or reocclusion such etc.);

15

drug for the prevention and/or the treatment of the a drug for the prevention and/or the treatment of replacement, extracorporeal circulation [e.g. surgery thrombus formation in case of vascular surgery, valve hemodialysis, etc.], transplantation, or the like; (e.g. open heart surgery, pump-oxygenator, etc.)

20

disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), thrombotic thrombocytopenia, essential thrombocytosis, inflammation a drug for inhibiting of metastasis; or the like. (e.g. nephritis, etc.), immune diseases, or the like;

25

expected to be useful as an inhibitor of cell adhesion and The β -alanine derivative of the present invention is so is expected to be useful as

30

disseminated intravascular coagulation (DIC), thrombotic thrombocytopenia, essential thrombocytosis, inflammation a drug for the prevention and/or the treatment of

35

(e.g. transient ischemic attack, etc.), cerebrovascular

PCT/JP96/00643

a drug for inhibiting of metastasis; or the like (e.g. nephritis, etc.), immune diseases, or the like;

invention can be shown by the following formula (I) : The object eta-alanine derivative of the present

$$R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{J_{m}} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C} C^{-N} - A^{2} - R^{2} \tag{I}$$

wherein \mathbb{R}^1 is piperidyl, piperidyl having amino protective group, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, azetidinyl, azetidinyl having amino protective group, tetrahydroisoquinolyl having amino tetrahydroisoquinolyl or protective group,

Al is lower alkylene, lower alkanyl-ylidene, lower alkenylene, cyclo(lower)alkylene or \mathbb{R}^2 is carboxy or protected carboxy,

 ${\tt A}^2$ is lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable substituent(s) or arylene, arylene,

-N is piperidinediyl or

tetrahydroisoguinolinediyl, and m is an integer of 0 or 1,

containing 1 to 2 oxygen atom(s) and 1 more suitable substituent(s) except 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group A² is lower alkylene which may have one or A^1 is lower alkylene, and when R¹ is piperidyl, with proviso that

to 3 nitrogen atom(s), which may have one or more lower alkyl;

ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl; hydroxy(lower)alkyl;

lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl;

aroylamino(lower)alkyl; cyclo(lower)alkyl;

lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have halogen;

lower alkanoylamino having halogen;

and aroylamino having halo(lower)alkyl;

then R² is pentyloxycarbonyl,

isopentyloxycarbonyl, isohexyloxycarbonyl,

phenethyloxycarbonyl, aryloxycarbonyl or indanyloxycarbonyl,

or a salt thereof.

The object compound (I) or a salt thereof can be prepared by the following processes.

or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group

or its reactive derivative at the amino group or a salt thereof

elimination reaction of amino protective

group

WO 96/29309

$$(I)$$
 or a salt thereof

$$R^1 + A^1 + C - N$$

$$R^1 + A^1 + C_0 - M - C_0 + C_0 +$$

at the carboxy group or a salt thereof

$$R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{\text{H} C^{-N}} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C^{-N} - R^{2} - R^{2}}$$

Process 3

9 1

$$\mathbf{R}_{\mathbf{a}}^{1} + \mathbf{A}^{1} \xrightarrow{\mathbf{h}}_{\mathbf{u}} \mathbf{G}^{-\mathbf{N}} \xrightarrow{\mathbf{C}} \mathbf{H}^{-\mathbf{A}^{2} - \mathbf{R}^{2}}$$

$$R_{b}^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{h_{B}^{C}-N} C^{-} H^{-} A^{2} - R^{2}$$

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{\text{r}} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N-A^2-R_A^2}$$

of carboxy protective

drosb

elimination reaction

PCT/JP96/00643

8

wherein R^1 , R^2 , A^1 , A^2 , $-\tilde{N}$ and m are each as defined

apove

 $R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \stackrel{C}{\longleftarrow} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N-A^2-COOH}$

or a salt thereof

Ra is piperidyl having amino protective group, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, azetidinyl having amino protective group or tetrahydroisoguinolyl having amino protective group,

 $R_{D}^{\mathbf{l}}$ is piperidyl, tetrahydropyridyl, azetidinyl or tetrahydroisoguinolyl,

 R_{a}^{2} is protected carboxy, and

 $HN \longrightarrow is piperidyl or tetrahydroisoquinolyl.$

The starting compound (IV) or a salt thereof is novel and can be prepared by the following schemes.

rocess A

 $R^1 - \leftarrow A^1 \rightarrow_{\overline{m}} COOH$

HN THE

(11)

or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof

(VI) or its reactive derivative at the amino group or a salt thereof

 $R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{m} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{R^{5}}$

(VII)

Process 5

protecting reaction of carboxy

 $R_a^1 \leftarrow A^1 \stackrel{C}{\leftarrow} M_b^C \stackrel{N}{\longrightarrow} M_b^C \stackrel{N}{\longrightarrow} M_b^C \stackrel{N}{\longrightarrow} M_b^C$

(Ie) or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof $R_a^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{T_a} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C^-} C^- N^- A^2 - R_a^2$

(If)
or a salt thereof

Process B

of carboxy protective elimination reaction

or a salt thereof

 $R^1 + A^1 \xrightarrow{T} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{R^5}$

 $R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{}_{m} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{}_{COOH}$

or a salt thereof

wherein R^1 , A^1 , -i \longrightarrow and m are each as defined above,

R⁵ is protected carboxy, and

HN \longrightarrow is piperidyl or tetrahydroisoquinolyl.

prepared from the known compounds in a conventional manner disclosed in Preparations and/or Examples mentioned later in this field of the art or the similar manners to those Among the starting compounds (II), (III), (V), (VI) and (VII), there are novel compounds. They can be

WO 96/29309

- 10

PCT/JP96/00643

in the present specification.

phosphate, etc.], a salt with an amino acid [e.g. arginine metal salt [e.g. sodium salt, potassium salt, etc.] and an non-toxic salts and include a metal salt such as an alkali toluenesulfonate, etc.], an inorganic acid addition salt [e.g. hydrochloride, hydrobromide, hydroiodide, sulfate, salt, etc.) an ammonium salt, an organic base salt [e.g. salt, aspartic acid salt, glutamic acid salt, etc.] and alkaline earth metal salt [e.g. calcium salt, magnesium trimethylamine salt, triethylamine salt, pyridine salt, addition salt [e.g. formate, acetate, trifluoroacetate, pharmaceutically acceptable salts such as conventional maleate, tartrate, methanesulfonate, benzenesulfonate, dibenzylethylenediamine salt, etc.], an organic acid Suitable salts of the object compound (I) are picoline salt dicyclohexylamine salt, N,N-

In the above and subsequent descriptions of this definitions are explained in detail as follows : specification, suitable examples of the various

The term "lower" is intended to mean 1 to 6 carbon atom(s), unless otherwise indicated.

The term "higher" is used to intend a group having 7 to 20 carbon atoms, unless otherwise provided.

term "one or more suitable substituent(s)" may be 1 to 3. Suitable "lower alkyl" may be straight or branched isobutyl, sec-butyl, t-butyl, pentyl, isopentyl, hexyl, The preferable number of the "one or more" in the ones such as methyl, ethyl, isopropyl, propyl, butyl, isohexyl or the like. Suitable "protected carboxy" may be carboxy protected

isobutyl ester, tert-butyl ester, pentyl ester, isopentyl by a conventional protecting group such as an esterified carboxy group, or the like, and concrete examples of the ester moiety in said esterified carboxy group may be the ones such as lower alkyl ester [e.g. methyl ester, ethyl ester, etc.] which may have suitable substituent(s), for ester, hexyl ester, isohexyl ester, 1-cyclopropylethyl ester, propyl ester, isopropyl ester, butyl ester, example, lower alkanoyloxy(lower)alkyl ester [e.g.

2-propionyloxyethyl ester, hexanoyloxymethyl ester, etc.], lower-alkanesulfonyl(lower)alkyl ester (e.g. 2-mesylethyl ester, etc.] or mono(or di or tri)halo(lower)alkyl ester [e.g. 2-iodoethyl ester, 2,2,2-trichloroethyl ester, 1-propionyloxyethyl ester, pivaloyloxyethyl ester, butyryloxymethyl ester, valeryloxymethyl ester, pivaloyloxymethyl ester, 1-acetoxyethyl ester, acetoxymethyl ester, propionyloxymethyl ester, etc.];

15

10

ester, decyl ester, undecyl ester, dodecyl ester, tridecyl heptadecyl ester, octadecyl ester, nonadecyl ester, 3,5-dimethyloctyl ester, 3,7-dimethyloctyl ester, nonyl ester, tetradecyl ester, pentadecyl ester, hexadecyl higher alkyl ester (e.g. heptyl ester, octyl ester, adamantyl ester, etc.];

20

lower alkenyl ester [e.g. (C_2-C_6) alkenyl ester (e.g. lower alkynyl ester (e.g. (C_2-C_6) alkynyl ester (e.g. ethynyl ester, propynyl ester, etc.)]; vinyl ester, allyl ester, etc.)]; 25

4-methoxybenzyl ester, 4-chlorobenzyl ester, 4-nitrobenzyl bis(methoxyphenyl)methyl ester, 3,4-dimethoxybenzyl ester, ar(lower)alkyl ester which may have one or more suitable have 1 to 4 lower alkoxy, halogen, nitro, hydroxy, lower substituent(s) (e.g. phenyl(lower)alkyl ester which may alkyl, phenyl, or halo(lower)alkyl, (e.g. benzyl ester, ester, phenethyl ester, trityl ester, benzhydryl ester,

30

35

WO 96/29309

4-hydroxy-3,5-di-tert-butylbenzyl ester,

4-trifluoromethylbenzyl ester, etc.));

substituent(s) [e.g. phenyl ester which may have 1 to aryl ester which may have one or more suitable

ester, xylyl ester, mesityl ester, cumenyl ester, etc.), -chlorophenyl ester, tolyl ester, 4-tert-butylphenyl lower alkyl, or halogen, (e.g. phenyl ester, indanyl ester, etc.];

S

cycloalkyloxycarbonyloxy(lower)alkyl ester which may have lower alkyl (e.g., cyclopentyloxycarbonyloxymethyl ester,

syclohexyloxycarbonyloxymethyl ester,

10

ycloheptyloxycarbonyloxymethyl ester,

-methylcyclohexyloxycarbonyloxymethyl ester, 1-(or 2-)cyclopentyloxycarbonyloxylethyl ester, 1-(or 2-)-

15

(5-(lower)alkyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)(lower)alkyl ester [e.g., (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl ester, (5cycloheptyloxycarbonyloxy]ethyl ester, etc.); etc.]; cyclohexyloxycarbonyloxy)ethyl ester, 1-(or 2-)-

thyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl ester, (5-propyl-2-oxo-,3-dioxol-4-yl)ethyl ester, 1-(or 2-)(5-ethyl-2-oxo-1,3-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl ester, 1-(or 2-)(5-methyl-2-oxodioxol-4-yl)ethyl ester, 1-(or 2-)(5-propyl-2-oxo-1,3dioxol-4-yl)ethyl ester, etc.]; or the like,

20

(lower)alkyl ester or lower alkanoyloxy(lower)alkyl ester, in which the preferred one may be lower alkyl ester, more suitable substituent(s) cycloalkyloxycarbonyloxyar(lower)alkyl ester, aryl ester which may have one or

25

and the more preferred one may be methyl ester, ethyl ester, butyl ester, pentyl ester, isopentyl ester,

isohexyl ester, phenethyl ester, phenyl ester, indanyl 1-cyclohexyloxycarbonyloxyethyl ester. ester, pivaloyloxymethyl ester or 30

Suitable "lower alkanyl-ylidene" may include straight

or branched one such as methine, 1-ethanyl-2-ylidene, 35

7-pentanyl-5-ylidene, 1-hexanyl-6-ylidene and the like. 1-propanyl-3-ylidene, 2-methyl-1-propanyl-3-ylidene,

alkylene, and the more preferred one may be ethylene and methylmethylene, 1-ethylethylene, 2-ethylpropylene, and branched one such as methylene, ethylene, trimethylene, Suitable "lower alkylene" may include straight or the like, in which the preferred one may be $(C_1-C_4)^$ tetramethylene, pentamethylene, hexamethylene,

S

propylene.

10

3 or 4-methyl-1 or 2-butenylene, or the like, in which the vinylene, 1 or 2-propenylene, 1 or 2 or 3-butenylene, 1 or methylpropenylene, 1 or 2 or 3-ethylpropenylene, 1 or 2 or Suitable "lower alkenylene" may include straight or preferred one may be (C_2-C_4) alkenylene, and the more 2 or 3-pentenylene, 1 or 2 or 3-hexenylene, 1 or 2methylvinylene, 1 or 2-ethylvinylene, 1 or 2 or 3branched one having 2 to 6 carbon atom(s) such as preferred one may be vinylene, 1-propenylene,

15

20

be cyclo (C_3 - C_6) alkylene, and the most preferred one may be cyclohexylene or the like, in which the preferred one may cyclopropylene, cyclobutylene, cyclopentylene, Suitable "cyclo(lower)alkylene" may be 1-methylvinylene and 2-methylvinylene. 25

anthrylene or the like, in which the preferred one may be Suitable "arylene" may be phenylene, naphthylene, 1,2-phenylene, 1,3-phenylene and 1,4-phenylene. cyclopropylene.

30

group as explained below, a conventional protecting group Suitable "amino protective group" may include acyl substituent(s) (e.g. benzyl, phenethyl, 1-phenylethyl, such as ar(lower)alkyl which may have 1 to 3 suitable benzhydryl, trityl, etc.), [5-(lower)alkyl-2-oxo-1,3-

- 14

dioxol-4-yl](lower)alkyl [e.g. (5-methyl-2-oxo-1,3-dioxol-4-yl)methyl, etc.] or the like; and the like.

carbonic acid, carbamic acid, sulfonic acid, and the like. heterocyclic-aliphatic acyl derived from carboxylic acid, aliphatic acyl, aromatic acyl, arylaliphatic acyl and Suitable "acyl group" and "acyl" may include

S

Suitable example of said "acyl group" may be

illustrated as follows : 2

pentadecanoyl, hexadecanoyl, heptadecanoyl, octadecanoyl, lower or higher alkoxycarbonyl (e.g., methoxycarbonyl, aliphatic acyl such as lower or higher alkanoyl 2-methylpropanoyl, pentanoyl, 2,2-dimethylpropanoyl, undecanoyl, dodecanoyl, tridecanoyl, tetradecanoyl, hexanoyl, heptanoyl, octanoyl, nonanoyl, decanoyl, (e.g., formyl, acetyl, propanoyl, butanoyl, nonadecanoyl, icosanoyl, etc.); 15

lower or higher alkoxysulfonyl (e.g., methoxysulfonyl, ethoxycarbonyl, t-butoxycarbonyl, t-pentyloxycarbonyl, lower or higher alkylsulfonyl (e.g., methylsulfonyl, neptyloxycarbonyl, etc.); ethylsulfonyl, etc.);

20

ethoxysulfonyl, etc.); or the like;

25

phenylisobutanoyl, phenylpentanoyl, phenylhexanoyl, etc.), ar(lower)alkanoyl [e.g., phenyl(C_1 - C_6)alkanoyl (e.g., aroyl (e.g., benzoyl, tolucyl, naphthoyl, etc.); naphthylpropanoyl, naphthylbutanoyl, etc), etc.]; naphthyl (C_1-C_6) alkanoyl (e.g., naphthylacetyl, phenylacetyl, phenylpropanoyl, phenylbutanoyl, aromatic acyl such as 30

phenylpentenoyl, phenylhexenoyl, etc.), naphthyl $(C_3-C_6)^$ ar(lower)alkenoyl [e.g., phenyl(C_3 - C_6)alkenoyl (e.g., phenylpropenoyl, phenylbutenoyl, phenylmethacryloyl,

35

alkenoyl (e.g., naphthylpropenoyl, naphthylbutenoyl,

alkoxycarbonyl (e.g., benzyloxycarbonyl, etc.), etc.]; ar(lower)alkoxycarbonyl (e.g., phenyl(C_1 - C_6)-

aryloxycarbonyl (e.g., phenoxycarbonyl,

ഹ

naphthyloxycarbonyl, etc.);

aryloxy(lower)alkanoyl (e.g., phenoxyacetyl,

phenoxypropionyl, etc.);

arylthiocarbamoyl (e.g., phenylthiocarbamoyl, etc.); arylcarbamoyl (e.g., phenylcarbamoyl, etc.); arylglyoxyloyl (e.g., phenylglyoxyloyl,

2

10

naphthylglyoxyloyl, etc.);

arylsulfonyl which may have 1 to 4 lower alkyl (e.g., phenylsulfonyl, p-tolylsulfonyl, etc.); or the like;

heterocyclic acyl such as

5

heterocycliccarbonyl;

heterocyclic(lower)alkanoyl (e.g., heterocyclicacetyl, heterocyclicpentanoyl, heterocyclichexanoyl; etc.); neterocyclicpropanoyl, heterocyclicbutanoyl,

heterocyclic(lower)alkenoyl (e.g., heterocyclicpropenoyl, neterocyclicbutenoyl, heterocyclicpentenoyl, neterocyclichexenoyl, etc.); 20

heterocyclicglyoxyloyl; or the like; and the like. Suitable "heterocyclic moiety" in the terms

25

"heterocyclic(lower)alkenoyl" and "heterocyclicglyoxyloyl" such as an oxygen, sulfur, nitrogen atom and the like, in heterocyclic group containing at least one hetero-atom "heterocycliccarbonyl", "heterocyclic(lower)alkyl", as mentioned above, and "heterocyclic group" mean saturated or unsaturated monocyclic or polycyclic which the preferable heterocyclic group may be heterocyclic group such as

3

unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atom(s), for example, pyrrolyl, pyrrolinyl,

35

PCT/JP96/00643

.midazolyj, pyrazolyl, pyridyl, dihydropyridyl, pyrimidyl, tetrazolyl (e.g., 1H-tetrazolyl, 2H-tetrazolyl, etc.), pyrazinyl, pyridazinyl, triazolyl (e.g., 4H-1,2,4triazolyl, 1H-1,2,3-triazolyl, 2H-1,2,3-triazolyl,

9 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to saturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 imidazolidinyl, piperidyl, piperazinyl, etc.; nitrogen atom(s), for example, pyrrolidinyl,

etc.;

'n

unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing to 4 nitrogen atom(s), for example, indolyl, isoindolyl, dihydroquinolyl, isoquinolyl, indazolyl, quinoxalinyl, indolinyl, indolizinyl, benzimidazolyl, quinolyl, dihydroquinoxalinyl, benzotriazolyl, etc.;

oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxazolyl, isoxazolyl, oxadiazolyl (e.g.,

15

oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 saturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or morpholinyl, sydnonyl, etc.; etc), etc.;

20

unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or to 2 oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, benzoxazolyl, benzoxadiazolyl, etc.;

25

sulfur atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 thiadiazoly1, 1,2,4-thiadiazoly1, 1,3,4-thiadiazoly1 chiazolyl, isothiazolyl, thiadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,3-1,2,5-thiadiazolyl, etc.), dihydrothiazinyl, etc.;

30

6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 saturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or

sulfur atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, thiazolidinyl, etc.;

unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or 6membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atom(s), for example, thienyl, dihydrodithiinyl,

dihydrodithionyl, etc.; S

unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), for example, benzothiazolyl, benzothiadiazolyl, etc.;

6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing an oxygen unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or atom, for example, furyl, etc.;

10

6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing an oxygen unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or

atom and 1 to 2 sulfur atom(s), for example, dihydrooxathiinyl, etc.; 15

unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing 1 to 2 sulfur atom(s), for example, benzothienyl, benzodithiinyl, etc.;

unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing an oxygen atom and 1 to 2 sulfur atom(s), for example, benzoxathiinyl, etc.; and the like.

20

The acyl moiety as mentioned above may have one to ten, same or different, suitable substituent(s) such as lower alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, etc.); lower alkylthio (e.g., methylthio, ethylthio, etc.); lower alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, etc.); lower alkylamino (e.g., methylamino, ethylamino, 25

halogen (e.g., fluorine, chlorine, bromine, iodine); cyclo(lower)alkenyl [e.g. cyclo(C3-C6)alkenyl (e.g., cyclo(lower)alkyl [e.g. cyclo(C3-C6)alkyl (e.g., cyclohexenyl, cyclohexadienyl, etc); syclopentyl, cyclohexyl, etc.]); propylamino, etc.); 30

WO 96/29309

- 18

amino; amino protective group as mentioned above; hydroxy; carboxy; protected carboxy as mentioned above; sulfo; protected hydroxy as mentioned below; cyano; nitro; sulfamoyl; imino; oxo;

amino(lower)alkyl (e.g., aminomethyl, aminoethyl, etc.); carbamoyloxy; hydroxy(lower)alkyl (e.g., hydroxymethyl, 1 or 2-hydroxyethyl, 1 or 2 or 3-hydroxypropyl, etc.), or

S

mentioned above, phenyl (lower) alkyl which may have one or Suitable "protected hydroxy" may include acyl as more suitable substituent(s) (e.g., benzyl,

2

t-butyldimethylsilyl, etc.), etc.], tetrahydropyranyl and 4-methoxybenzyl, trityl, etc.), trisubstituted silyl [e.g., tri(lower)alkylsilyl (e.g., trimethylsilyl,

ar(lower)alkoxycarbonyl and the most preferred one may be The more preferred example of "amino protective t-butoxycarbonyl or benzyloxycarbonyl. group" may be lower alkoxycarbonyl or

15

Suitable "lower alkylene" in the term "lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable substituent(s)" can be referred to the ones as exemplified above.

20

lower alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, propoxy, isopropoxy, Suitable example of "suitable substituent(s)" in the term "lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable substituent(s)" may include lower alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, isopropyl, butyl, isobutyl, t-butyl, pentyl, neopentyl, t-pentyl, hexyl, etc.);

25

isobutoxy, t-butoxy, pentyloxy, neopentyloxy, t-pentyloxy, l or 2 or 3 or 4-pentenyl, 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5-hexenyl, 1-propenyl, allyl, 1-methylallyl, 1 or 2 or 3-butenyl, lower alkenyl (e.g. (C_2-C_6) alkenyl (e.g., vinyl, nexyloxy, etc.);

30

35

PCT/JP96/00643

etc.)];
lower alkynyl [e.g. (C₂-C₆)alkynyl (e.g., ethynyl,
l-propynyl, propargyl, 1-methylpropargyl,
l-ethylpropargyl, 1 or 2 or 3-butynyl, 1 or 2 or 3 or 4pentynyl, 1 or 2 or 3 or 4 or 5 hexynyl, etc.);
mono(or di or tri)halo(lower)alkyl (e.g., fluoromethyl,
difluoromethyl, trifluoromethyl, chloromethyl,
dichloromethyl, trichloromethyl, bromomethyl,
dibromomethyl, tribromomethyl, 1 or

'n

2-fluoroethyl, 1 or 2-bromoethyl, 1 or 2-chloroethyl, 1,1-difluoroethyl, 2,2-difluoroethyl, etc.); halogen (e.g., chlorine, bromine, fluorine, iodine); carboxy; protected carboxy as mentioned above; hydroxy; protected hydroxy as mentioned above; aryl (e.g., phenyl, naphthyl, etc.);

10

aryl (e.g., phenyl, naphthyl, etc.);

heterocyclic group as mentioned above [e.g. unsaturated 3
to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or 6-membered)
heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atom(s)
and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) for example, oxazolyl,
and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) for example, oxazolyl,
oxadiazolyl, oxadiazolyl (e.g., 1,2,4-oxadiazolyl, 1,3,4oxadiazolyl, 1,2,5-oxadiazolyl, etc.),

unsaturated 3 to 8-membered (more preferably 5 or 6-membered) heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atom(s), for example, pyrrolly, pyrrollny, imidazolyl, pyridazinyl, dihydropyridyl, pyrimidyl, pyrazonyl, pyridazinyl, triazolyl (e.g., 4H-1,2,4-triazolyl, 1H-1,2,3-triazolyl, 2H-1,2,3-triazolyl, etc.), tetrazolyl (e.g., 1H-tetrazolyl, 2H-tetrazolyl, etc.), etc.), in which said heteromonocyclic group as mentioned above may have one or more, same or different, suitable substituent(s) such as lower alkyl (e.g., methyl, ethyl, propyl, etc.), lower alkoxy (e.g., methoxy, ethoxy, etc.), or the likel;

25

90

ar(lower)alkyl such as phenyl(lower)alkyl (e.g., benzyl,
phenethyl, phenylpropyl, etc.);

35

WO 96/29309

- 20 -

ar(lower)alkyl having one or more suitable substituent(s)
such as ar(lower)alkyl having one or more (preferably 1 to
4) lower alkoxy, halogen, cyano, halo(lower)alkyl, lower
alkylene dioxy or the like;

carboxy(lower)alkyl; protected carboxy(lower)alkyl; nitro; amino;

protected amino, i.e. amino protected by aforesaid "amino protective group", preferably, acylamino, in which acyl moiety can be aforementioned "acyl", such as aliphatic acylamino such as lower or higher alkanoylamino which may

2

acylamino such as lower or higher alkanoylamino which may have one or more suitable substituent(s) (e.g., formylamino, acetylamino, trifluoroacetylamino, propanoylamino, butanoylamino, 2-methylpropanoylamino, pentanoylamino, 2,2-dimethylpropanoylamino, hexanoylamino, heptanoylamino, octanoylamino, nonanoylamino,

decanoylamino, undecanoylamino, dodecanoylamino, tridecanoylamino, tridecanoylamino, hexadecanoylamino, octadecanoylamino, nonadecanoylamino, icosanoylamino, etc.),

15

cyclo(lower)alkylcarbonylamino (e.g. cyclo(C3-C6)-alkylcarbonylamino (e.g. cyclopropylcarbonylamino, cyclobutylcarbonylamino, cyclopentylcarbonylamino, cyclohexylcarbonylamino, etc.)), lower or higher alkoxycarbonylamino (e.g., methoxycarbonylamino,

ethoxycarbonylamino, t-butoxycarbonylamino,
pentyloxycarbonylamino, heptyloxycarbonylamino, etc.),
lower alkoxy(lower)alkanoylamino (e.g. methoxyacetylamino,
2- or 3-methoxypropionylamino, ethoxyacetylamino, 2- or 3-ethoxypropionylamino, etc.),

lower alkynylcarbonylamino [e.g. (C₂-C₆)alkynylcarbonylamino (e.g. propargylcarbonylamino,
1-methylpropargylcarbonylamino,
1- or 2- or 3-butynylcarbonylamino, etc.),
lower or higher alkylsulfonylamino (e.g.,

lower or nigner arkyrsurion, resp. methylsulfonylamino,

n-pentylsulfonylamino, neo-pentylsulfonylamino, sec-butylsulfonylamino, t-butylsulfonylamino, propylsulfonylamino, n-butylsulfonylamino, hexylsulfonylamino, etc.),

- aroylamino which may have one or more (preferably 1 to 3) suitable substituent(s) (e.g. benzoylamino, toluoylamino, naphthoylamino, 2- or 3- or 4-hydroxybenzoylamino, 2- or methoxysulfonylamino, ethoxysulfonylamino, etc.), lower or higher alkoxysulfonylamino (e.g., 'n
- chlorobenzoylamino, 2- or 3- or 4-trifluorobenzoylamino, 3- or 4-methoxybenzoylamino, 2- or 3- or 4phenylbenzoylamino, etc.), 10

ar(lower)alkanoylamino [e.g., phenyl(c_1 - c_6)alkanoylamino (e.g., phenylacetylamino, phenylpropanoylamino, phenylbutanoylamino, phenylisobutanoylamino,

- naphthyl(lower)alkanoylamino (e.g., naphthylacetylamino, naphthylpropanoylamino, naphthylbutanoylamino, etc.), phenylpentanoylamino, phenylhexanoylamino, etc.), 15
- ar(lower)alkenoylamino [e.g., phenyl(C_3 - C_6)alkenoylamino phenylhexenoylamino, etc.), naphthyl $(C_3$ - $C_6)$ alkenòylamino (e.g., naphthylpropenoylamino, naphthylbutenoylamino, (e.g., phenylpropenoylamino, phenylbutenoylamino, phenylmethacryloylamino, phenylpentenoylamino, 20
 - ar(lower)alkoxycarbonylamino [e.g., phenyl($\mathsf{C}_1 extsf{-}\mathsf{C}_6$)alkoxyaryloxycarbonylamino (e.g., phenoxycarbonylamino, carbonylamino (e.g. benzyloxycarbonylamino, phenethyloxycarbonylamino, etc.), etc.], etc.), etc.], 25
 - arylthiocarbamoylamino (e.g., phenylthiocarbamoylamino, arylcarbamoylamino (e.g., phenylcarbamoylamino, etc.), aryloxy(lower)alkanoylamino (e.g., phenoxyacetylamino, naphthyloxycarbonylamino, etc.), phenoxypropionylamino, etc.), 30

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 22

arylglyoxyloylamino (e.g., phenylglyoxyloylamino, arylsulfonylamino (e.g. phenylsulfonylamino, p-tolylsulfonylamino, etc.), or the like; naphthylglyoxyloylamino, etc.)

- diisopropylamino, ethylmethylamino, isopropylmethylamino, hydroxy(lower)alkyl; protected hydroxy(lower)alkyl; acyl di(lower)alkylamino (e.g., dimethylamino, diethylamino, ethylmethylamino, ethylpropylamino, etc.); S
 - butylthiomethyl, methylthioethyl, ethylthioethyl, etc.); ethylthiomethyl, propylthiomethyl, isopropylthiomethyl, lower alkylthio(lower)alkyl (e.g. methylthiomethyl, arylthio(lower)alkyl (e.g. phenylthiomethyl, as mentioned above; cyano; mercapto; oxo; phenylthioethyl, etc.); 2
 - arylsulfonyl(lower)alkyl (e.g. phenylsulfonylmethyl, phenylsulfonylethyl, p-tolylsulfonylmethyl, methylsulfonylmethyl, ethylsulfonylmethyl, lower alkylsulfonyl (lower) alkyl (e.g. p-tolylsulfonylethyl, etc.); 15
- acylamino(lower)alkyl which may have one or more suitable substituent(s), in which acyl moiety can be aforementioned p-tolylsulfonylaminomethyl, p-tolylsulfonylethyl, etc.), phenylsulfonylaminomethyl, phenylsulfonylaminoethyl, "acyl" [e.g., arylsulfonylamino(lower)alkyl (e.g., propylsulfonylmethyl, etc.);

25

20

- etc.), lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have one or more suitable substituent(s) (e.g., acetylaminomethyl, trifluoroacetylaminoethyl, etc.), aroylamino(lower)alkyl t-butylsulfonylaminomethyl, pentylsulfonylaminoethyl, propylsulfonylaminomethyl, butylsulfonylaminomethyl, methylsulfonylaminomethyl, ethylsulfonylaminomethyl, acetylaminoethyl, trifluoroacetylaminomethyl, lower alkylsulfonylamino(lower)alkyl (e.g., 30
 - benzoylaminomethyl, benzoylaminoethyl, naphthoylaminomethyl, etc.), etc.]; 35

YTHE AMO BROWNERS I .

methylcarbonylmethyl, ethylcarbonylmethyl, lower alkylcarbonyl (lower) alkyl (e.g. propylcarbonylmethyl, etc.);

neterocyclic group as exemplified above [e.g. $(C_1 - C_6)$ alkyl having unsaturated condensed heterocyclic group containing aroyl(lower)alkyl (e.g. benzoylmethyl, naphthoylmethyl, heterocyclic(lower)alkyl such as (lower)alkyl having 1 to 4 nitrogen atom(s) (e.g. indolylethyl, toluoylmethyl, anisoylmethyl, etc.);

S

dihydroquinolylmethyl, isoquinolylethyl, indazolylethyl, isoindolylethyl, indolyinylmethyl, indolizinylethyl, quinoxalinylethyl, dihydroquinoxalinylmethyl benzimidazolylmethyl, quinolylethyl, benzotriazolylethyl, etc.)];

10

n-propylsulfamoylmethyl, isopropylsulfamoylmethyl, n-butylsulfamoylmethyl, t-butylsulfamoylmethyl, methylsulfamoylmethyl, ethylsulfamoylmethyl, lower alkyl sulfamoyl (lower) alkyl (e.g. methylsulfamoylethyl, etc.);

15

arylsulfamoyl(lower)alkyl (e.g. phenylsulfamoylmethyl, n-propylcarbamoylmethyl, isopropylcarbamoylmethyl, n-butylcarbamoylmethyl, t-butylcarbamoylmethyl, methylcarbamoylmethyl, ethylcarbamoylmethyl, tolylsulfamoylmethyl, phenylsulfamoylethyl, lower alkylcarbamoyl(lower)alkyl (e.g. naphthylsulfamoylmethyl, etc.); 20

arylcarbamoy1(lower)alkyl (e.g. phenylcarbamoylmethyl, tolylcarbamoylmethyl, phenylcarbamoylethyl, methylcarbamoylethyl, etc.); 25

suitable substituent(s) [e.g. phenyl(C_1 - C_6)alkylcarbamoyl 2-methoxyphenethylcarbamoyl, 3-methoxyphenethylcarbamoyl, ar (lower) alkylcarbamoyl which may have one or more which may have 1 to 3 lower alkoxy (e.g. 4-methoxyphenethylcarbamoyl, etc.); naphthylcarbamoylmethyl, etc.); 35

30

WO 96/29309

propoxyethyl, butoxybutyl, pentyloxymethyl, hexyloxyethyl, nethoxyethyl, ethoxymethyl, ethoxyethyl, propoxymethyl, lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl (e.g., methoxymethyl,

ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl (e.g., benzyloxymethyl, benzyloxypentyl, benzyloxyhexyl, phenethyloxymethyl, cyclo(lower)alkyl (e.g., cyclopropyl, cyclobutyl, benzyloxyethyl, benzyloxypropyl, benzyloxybutyl, phenethyloxyethyl, etc.) and the like, cyclopentyl, cyclohexyl, etc.);

in which the more preferred "suitable substituent(s)" alkynyl; phenyl; phenyl(c_1-c_6)alkyl; (c_1-c_6)alkanoylamino; in the term "lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable substituent(s)" may be (C_1-C_6) alkyl; (C_2-C_6) aroylamino; 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group 2 15

5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 containing 1 to 2 oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen stom(s) which may have lower alkyl;

phenyl(C_1 - C_6)alkyl having 1 or 2 (C_1 - C_6)alkoxy; ${\tt cyclo}(c_1-c_6)\,{\tt alkyl};\ {\tt hydroxy}(c_1-c_6)\,{\tt alkyl};$ phenyl (c_1 - c_6) alkoxy (c_1 - c_6) alkyl; (C_1-C_6) alkoxy (C_1-C_6) alkyl; nitrogen atom(s);

20

 (c_1-c_6) alkanoylamino (c_1-c_6) alkyl having 1 to 3 halogen;

aroylamino (C $_1$ -C $_6$) alkyl; or (C $_1$ -C $_6$) alkanoylamino (C $_1$ -C $_6$) - (c_1-c_6) alkanoylamino having 1 to 3 halo(lower)alkyl; aroylamino having 1 to 3 halo(lower)alkyl; aroylamino having (C_1-C_6) alkoxy; 25

phenyl, phenethyl, acetylamino, benzoylamino, 3- or 4- or and the most preferred one may be methyl, ethynyl, 3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl, methoxymethyl, cyclopropyl, 5-methyl isoxazolyl, triazolyl, 4-methoxyphenethyl, hydroxymethyl, benzyloxymethyl, 30

trifluoroacetylaminomethyl, trifluorobenzoylamino, 35 PCT/JP96/00643

- 25 -

trifluoroacetylamino, methoxybenzoylamino, benzoylaminomethyl or acetylaminomethyl In the compound (I) as explained above, the preferred one is the following compound (I-A) :

$$R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{\eta_{\text{mg}}} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C^{-}} C^{-} \mathring{H}^{-} A^{2} - R^{2} \qquad (1-A)$$

amino protective group, azetidinyl, azetidinyl having tetrahydroisoquinolyl having amino protective group, group, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, tetrahydroisoquinolyl, or $R^{\mathbf{1}}$ is piperidyl, piperidyl having amino protective

 R^2 is carboxy or protected carboxy,

A¹ is lower alkenylene,

A² is lower alkylene,

lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have 1 to 3 heterocyclic group which may have 1 to 3 lower alkyl, hydroxy(lower)alkyl, ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl and substituent(s) selected from the group consisting aroylamino which may have 1 to 3 halo(lower)alkyl, lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, ar(lower)alkyl lower alkylene which may have 1 to 3 suitable lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl, cyclo(lower)alkyl, alkanoylamino which may have 1 to 3 halogen, which may have 1 to 3 lower alkoxy, lower halogen or arylene,

 $-N \longrightarrow$ is piperidinediyl or tetrahydroisoquinolinediyl,

and

m is an integer of 1,

I I I BONEDOSO NUN - CINONI

and the more preferred one is the aforementioned compound

WO 96/29309 PCT/JP96/00643 - 26

(I-A), wherein

protective group, azetidinyl, azetidinyl having amino R¹ is piperidyl, piperidyl having amino protective group, tetrahydroisoquinolyl having amino protective group, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, tetrahydroisoguinolyl or

R² is carboxy or protected carboxy,

A¹ is lower alkenylene,

A² is lower alkylene,

group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atom(s) which may have or 2 lower alkoxy, lower alkanoylamino which may have lower alkynyl, aryl, ar(lower)alkyl which may have l hydroxy(lower)alkyl, ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl and halo(lower)alkyl, 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, one lower alkyl, 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic lower alkylene which has one suitable substituent lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have 3 3 halogens, aroylamino which may have one trilower alkoxy(lower)alkyl, cyclo(lower)alkyl, group containing 1 to 4 nitrogen atom(s), halogens or phenylene,

-N \longrightarrow is piperidinediyl or tetrahydroisoquinolinediyl

and

m is an integer of 1,

and the much more preferred one is the aforementioned compound (I-A), wherein

 R^1 is piperidyl or tetrahydropyridyl,

 \mathbb{R}^2 is carboxy or protected carboxy,

A¹ is lower alkenylene,

consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, phenyl, \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene or lower alkylene which has one phenyl(lower)alkyl which may have 1 or 2 lower suitable substituent selected from the group

ISDOCID: «WO 9829309A1 1 >

- 27

alkoxy, lower alkanoylamino, benzoylamino which may have one tri-halo(lower)alkyl, isoxazolyl which has phenyl(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl, one lower alkyl, triazolyl and

 $-\dot{N}$ is piperidinediyl, and

and the most preferred one is the aforementioned compound m is an integer of 1, (I-A), wherein

R¹ is 4-piperidyl or 4-tetrahydropyridyl,

 R^2 is carboxy or protected carboxy,

A^l is vinylene,

methoxyphenethyl, dimethoxyphenethyl, benzyloxymethyl benzoylamino, isoxazolyl having methyl, triazolyl, substituent selected from the group consisting of A² is lower alkylene or lower alkylene which has one methyl, ethynyl, phenyl, phenethyl, acetylamino, and trifluorobenzoylamino,

m is an integer of 1.

In the compound (I) as explained above, another preferred one is the following compound (I-B)

$$R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{j_{m}} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N}A^{2} - R^{2}$$
 (I-B)

wherein

R¹ is piperidyl,

isohexyloxycarbonyl, phenethyloxycarbonyl, \mathbb{R}^2 is pentyloxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, phenyloxycarbonyl or indanyloxycarbonyl,

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 28

Al is lower alkylene,

from the group consisting of lower alkynyl and lower ${\tt A}^2$ is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected alkanoylamino,

 $-\sqrt{1+1}$ is piperidinediyl, and

and the much more preferred one is the aforementioned compound (I-B), wherein m is an integer of 1,

R¹ is 4-piperidyl,

isohexyloxycarbonyl, phenethyloxycarbonyl, ${\rm R}^2$ is pentyloxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, phenyloxycarbonyl or indanyloxycarbonyl,

 A^1 is ethylene,

rom the group consisting of ethymyl and acetylamino, \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected

-N is \int_{N-}^{∞} is and

m is an integer of 1.

In the compound (I) as explained above, another preferred one is the following compound (I-C)

$$R^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{m} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C^{-N} - C^{-N} - A^{2} - R^{2}} (1-C)$$

wherein

 \mathbf{R}^1 is piperidyl or piperidyl having amino protective group,

R² is carboxy or protected carboxy,

A^l is lower alkylene,

 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of 5 or 6-membered

WO 96/29309

alkyl and tri-halo(lower)alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl or alkanoylamino, benzoylamino having tri-halo(lower)cyclo (lower) alkyl, benzoylamino (lower) alkyl, lower atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) having lower heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen hydroxy(lower)alkyl, lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl, alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl, tri-halo(lower)alkyl, phenyl(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl, arylene

 $-N \rightarrow$ is piperidinediyl, and

and the more preferred one is the aforementioned compound m is an integer of 1,

(I-C), wherein

R^l is piperidyl,

R² is carboxy,

Al is lower alkylene,

from the group consisting of isoxazolyl having lower \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected alkyl, tri-halo(lower)alkylbenzoylamino,

tri-halo(lower)alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl, benzoylamino(lower)alkyl,

 $-N \rightarrow$ is piperidinediyl, and

and the most preferred one is the aforementioned compound m is an integer of 1, R¹ is 4-piperidyl, (I-C), wherein R² is carboxy,

A¹ is lower alkylene,

methyl, trifluorobenzoylamino, benzoylaminomethyl and \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of isoxazolyl having trifluoroacetylaminomethyl,

. - 30

m is an integer of 1.

In the compound (I) as explained above, another preferred one is the following compound (I-D)

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{J_m} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^- H^{-A^2 - R^2}$$
 (I-D)

 $R^{\mathbf{1}}$ is tetrahydropyridyl or tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, wherein

 \mathbb{R}^2 is carboxy or protected carboxy,

 ${\mathtt A}^1$ is lower alkylene,

from the group consisting of lower alkynyl and 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) having lower alkyl,

-N is piperidinediyl, and

and the more preferred one is the aforementioned compound m is an integer of 1,

R¹ is tetrahydropyridyl, (I-D), wherein

R² is carboxy,

A^l is lower alkylene,

 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of lower alkynyl and isoxazolyl having lower alkyl,

 $-N \rightarrow$ is piperidinediyl, and

1

m is an integer of 1, and the most preferred one is the aforementioned compound (I-D), wherein

 \mathtt{R}^1 is 4-tetrahydropyridyl,

R² is carboxy,

A¹ is lower alkylene,

A² is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of ethynyl and isoxazolyl having methyl,

-N is -N

m is an integer of 1.

The processes for preparing the object compound (I) of the present invention are explained in detail in the following.

Process 1

The object compound (I) or a salt thereof can be prepared by reacting a compound (II) or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof with a compound (III) or its reactive derivative at the amino group or a salt thereof.

Suitable reactive derivative at the carboxy group of the compound (II) may include an acid halide, an acid anhydride, an activated amide, an activated ester, and the like. Suitable examples of the reactive derivatives may be an acid chloride; an acid azide; a mixed acid anhydride with an acid such as substituted phosphoric acid [e.g. dialkylphosphoric acid, phenylphosphoric acid, diphenylphosphoric acid, alphanylphosphoric acid, acid, acid, acid, acid, acid, acid, etc.], dialkylphosphorous acid, sulfurous acid, thiosulfuric acid, sulfuric acid, sulfonic acid [e.g. methanesulfonic acid, etc.], aliphatic

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

carboxylic acid (e.g. acetic acid, propionic acid, butyric and the like. These reactive derivative can optionally be with a N-hydroxy compound [e.g. N,N-dimethylhydroxylamine, piperidyl ester, 8-quinolyl thioester, etc.}, or an ester selected from them according to the kind of the compound N-hydroxyphthalimide, 1-hydroxy-1H-benzotriazole, etc.], acid, etc.]; a symmetrical acid anhydride; an activated sopentanoic acid, 2-ethylbutyric acid, trichloroacetic thioester, p-nitrophenyl thioester, p-cresyl thioester, dimethylpyrazole, triazole, tetrazole or 1-hydroxy-1Hbenzotriazole; or an activated ester [e.g. cyanomethyl carboxymethyl thioester, pyranyl ester, pyridyl ester, acid, etc.) or aromatic carboxylic acid [e.g. benzoic acid, isobutyric acid, pivalic acid, pentanoic acid, $((\mathsf{CH}_3)_2\mathring{\Lambda}^{=}\mathsf{C}^{-}]$ ester, vinyl ester, propargyl ester, nesylphenyl ester, phenylazophenyl ester, phenyl 1-hydroxy-2-(1H)-pyridone, N-hydroxysuccinimide, ester, methoxymethyl ester, dimethyliminomethyl trichlorophenyl ester, pentachlorophenyl ester, amide with imidazole, 4-substituted imidazole, p-nitrophenyl ester, 2,4-dinitrophenyl ester, (II) to be used.

Suitable salts of the compound (II) and its reactive derivative can be referred to the ones as exemplified for the compound (I).

Suitable reactive derivative at the amino group of the compound (III) may include Schiff's base type imino or its tautomeric enamine type isomer formed by the reaction of the compound (III) with a carbonyl compound such as aldehyde, ketone or the like; a silyl derivative formed by the reaction of the compound (III) with a silyl compound such as bis(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, mono(trimethylsilyl)acetamide, bis(trimethylsilyl)urea or the like; a derivative formed by reaction of the compound (III) with phosphorus trichloride or phosgene, and the

- 33

Suitable salts of the compound (III) and its reactive derivative can be referred to the ones as exemplified for like.

the reaction. These conventional solvent may also be used The reaction is usually carried out in a conventional other organic solvent which does not adversely influence methylene chloride, ethylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran, solvent such as water, alcohol [e.g. methanol, ethanol, ethyl acetate, N,N-dimethylformamide, pyridine or any etc.], acetone, dioxane, acetonitrile, chloroform, in a mixture with water. the compound (I).

oxychloride (phosphoryl chloride); phosphorus trichloride; thionyl chloride; oxalyl chloride; lower alkyl haloformate [e.g. ethyl chloroformate, isopropyl chloroformate, etc.]; thionyl chloride, phosgene, trichloromethyl chloroformate, triphenylphosphine; 2-ethyl-7-hydroxybenzisoxazolium salt; In this reaction, when the compound (II) in used in preferable carried out in the presence of a conventional phosphorus oxychloride, methanesulfonyl chloride, etc.; condensing agent such as N,N'-dicyclohexylcarbodiimide; N-cyclohexyl-N'-(4-diethylaminocyclohexyl)carbodiimide; N, N'-diethylcarbodiimide, N, N'-diisopropylcarbodiimide; prepared by the reaction of N,N-dimethylformamide with intramolecular salt; 1-(p-chlorobenzenesulfonyloxy)-6chloro-1H-benzotriazole; so-called Vilsmeier reagent 1-alkoxy-1-chloroethylene; trialkylphosphite; ethyl polyphosphate; isopropyl polyphosphate; phosphorous diphenylketene-N-cyclohexylimine; ethoxyacetylene; free acid form or its salt form, the reaction is N-ethyl-N'-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide; 2-ethyl-5-(m-sulfophenyl)isoxazolium hydroxide N-cyclohexyl-N'-morpholinoethylcarbodiimide; pentamethyleneketene-N-cyclohexylimine; N, N'-carbonylbis-(2-methylimidazole);

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

34

or the like.

carbonate, alkali metal bicarbonate, tri(lower)alkylamine, The reaction may also be carried out in the presence of an inorganic or organic base such as an alkali metal pyridine, N-(lower)alkylmorpholine,

reaction is usually carried out under cooling to warming. The reaction temperature is not critical, and the N, N-di(lower) alkylbenzylamine, or the like.

Process 2

compound (V) or its reactive derivative at the amino group derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof with a The object compound (I) or a salt thereof can be prepared by reacting a compound (IV) or its reactive or a salt thereof.

to that of <u>Process 1</u> mentioned in the above, and therefore This reaction can be carried out in a similar manner the reaction mode and reaction conditions [e.g. reactive derivative, solvent, reaction temperature, etc.] of this reaction are to be referred to those as explained in

Process 3

Process 1

prepared by subjecting a compound (Ia) or a salt thereof The object compound (Ib) or a salt thereof can be to elimination reaction of amino protective group.

conventional method such as hydrolysis, reduction or the This reaction is carried out in accordance with a

Ę Suitable base may include an inorganic base and The hydrolysis is preferably carried out in the presence of a base or an acid including Lewis acid.

potassium, etc.], an alkaline earth metal [e.g. magnesium, calcium, etc.], the hydroxide or carbonate or bicarbonate organic base such as an alkali metal (e.g. sodium,

worm und newspititels

WO 96/29309

thereof, trialkylamine (e.g. trimethylamine, triethylamine, etc.], picoline,

- 1,5-diazabicyclo[4.3.0]non-5-ene,
- 1,4-diazabicyclo[2.2.2]octane,
- 1,8-diazabicyclo[5.4.0]undec-7-ene, or the like.

'n

trichloroacetic le.g. hydrochloric acid, hydrobromic acid, sulfuric acid, acid, trifluoroacetic acid, etc. } and an inorganic acid Suitable acid may include an organic acid [e.g. hydrogen chloride, hydrogen bromide, etc.). formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid,

10

trifluoroacetic acid, etc.) or the like is preferably carried out in the presence of cation trapping agents trihaloacetic acid [e.g. trichloroacetic acid, The elimination using Lewis acid such as [e.g. anisole, phenol, etc.].

15

solvent. The reaction temperature is not critical and the The reaction is usually carried out in a solvent such methylene chloride, tetrahydrofuran, a mixture thereof or reaction. A liquid base or acid can be also used as the reaction is usually carried out under cooling to warming. any other solvent which does not adversely influence the as water, an alcohol [e.g. methanol, ethanol, etc.],

20

The reduction method applicable for the elimination reaction may include chemical reduction and catalytic reduction

25

trifluoroacetic acid, p-toluenesulfonic acid, hydrochloric iron, etc.] or metallic compound [e.g. chromium chloride, chromium acetate, etc.] and an organic or inorganic acid reduction are a combination of metal (e.g. tin, zinc, Suitable reducing agents to be used in chemical [e.g. formic acid, acetic acid, propionic acid, acid, hydrobromic acid, etc.].

8

platinum plate, spongy platinum, platinum black, colloidal Suitable catalysts to be used in catalytic reduction are conventional ones such as platinum catalysts [e.g.

35

36

platinum oxide, platinum wire, etc.], palladium palladium oxide, palladium on carbon, colloidal palladium, catalysts (e.g. spongy palladium, palladium black, palladium on barium, sulfate, palladium on barium

reduced copper, Raney copper, Ullman copper, etc.] and the reduced cobalt, Raney cobalt, etc.], iron catalysts [e.g. nickel oxide, Raney nickel, etc.], cobalt catalysts [e.g. carbonate, etc.], nickel catalysts [e.g. reduced nickel, reduced iron, Raney iron, etc.], copper catalysts [e.g.

S

conventional solvent which does not adversely influence The reduction is usually carried out in a

like.

10

the reaction such as water, methanol, ethanol, propanol, N, N-dimethylformamide, or a mixture thereof.

15

Additionally, in case that the above-mentioned acids to be used in chemical reduction are in liquid, they can also be used as a solvent. Further, a suitable solvent to be used in catalytic reduction may be the above-mentioned solvent, dioxane, tetrahydrofuran, etc., or a mixture thereof. and other conventional solvent such as diethyl ether,

reaction temperature of this reduction is not critical and the reaction is usually carried out under cooling to warming.

20

The present invention includes within the scope of the invention the case that protected carboxy in \mathbb{R}^2 is transformed into carboxy.

Ċ S

prepared by subjecting a compound (Ic) or a salt thereof to elimination reaction of the carboxy protective group. The object compound (Id) or a salt thereof can be

30

to that of Process 3 mentioned in the above, and therefore This reaction can be carried out in a similar manner the reaction mode and reaction conditions [e.g. base,

acid, catalyst, solvent, reaction temperature, etc.) of

this reaction are to be referred to those as explained in Process 3.

Process 5

S

prepared by subjecting the compound (Ie) or a salt thereof The object compound (If) or a salt thereof can be to protecting reaction of carboxy.

conventional manner such as the ones described in Examples This reaction can be carried out according to or the similar manners thereto.

10

The processes for preparing the starting compound is explained in detail in the following. (IV)

Process A

15

The object compound (VII) or a salt thereof can be derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof with compound (VI) or its reactive derivative at the amino prepared by reacting a compound (II) or its reactive

group or a salt thereof. 20

to that of <u>Process 1</u> mentioned in the above, and therefore This reaction can be carried out in a similar manner the reaction mode and reaction conditions [e.g. reactive derivative, solvent, reaction temperature, etc.] of this reaction are to be referred to those as explained in

Process 1.

25

prepared by subjecting a compound (VII) or a salt thereof to elimination reaction of the carboxy protective group. The object compound (IV) or a salt thereof can be Process B

3

to that of <u>Process 3</u> mentioned in the above, and therefore This reaction can be carried out in a similar manner acid, catalyst, solvent, reaction temperature, etc.] of the reaction mode and reaction conditions [e.g. base,

35

WO 96/29309

38

this reaction are to be referred to those as explained in

the invention the case that amino protective group in ${
m R}^1$ The present invention includes within the scope of

is transformed into amino. S

mentioned processes is in a free form, it can be converted salt form, it can be converted into a free form or another On the other hand, when the object compound (I) thus obtained is in a When the object compound (I) obtained by the aboveinto a salt form in a conventional manner. salt form also in a conventional manner.

10

The compounds obtained by the above <u>Processes 1 to 5</u> and & to E can be isolated and purified by a conventional method such as pulverization, recrystallization, columnchromatography, reprecipitation or the like.

15

carbon atom(s) and double bond(s) and all such isomers and (I) may include one or more stereoisomer such as optical It is to be noted that each of the object compound isomer(s) and geometrical isomer(s) due to asymmetric mixture thereof are included within the scope of this

20

acceptable salt thereof include solvated compound [e.g., The object compound (I) or a pharmaceutically enclosure compound (e.g., hydrate, etc.)]. invention.

25

acceptable salt thereof include both its crystal form and The object compound (I) or a pharmaceutically

non-crystal form. 30

representative compound (I) of the present invention are compound (I), some pharmacological test data of the Now in order to show the utility of the object shown in the following.

35

•

CITYCHO ORDERADA I . .

WO 96/29309

- 39 -

Effect on platelet aggregation induced by adenosine diphosphate (ADP) Test 1 :

Test Compound

the compound of Example 25 (1)

S

Test Method

20

platelets/ml was prepared from human blood. To the 225 µl HEMA-TRACER 801). Activity of inhibitor (test compound) To the solution 5 µl of Platelet rich plasma (PRP) which contains 3×10^{8} ADP (final 2.5 µM) was added as an aggregation inducer. Aggregation was measured by using an aggregometer (NBS Drug solution* --- Test compound was dissolved in of PRP, 25 μl of drug solution * was added, and then was expressed as ${\rm IC}_{50}$ value i.e. dose required for complete inhibition of platelet aggregation. stirred for 2 minutes at 37°C.

13

Test Result

20

IC50 (µM) Test Compound

3

25

carrier or excipient suitable for rectal, pulmonary (nasal or buccal inhalation), nasal, ocular, external (topical), preparation, for example, in solid, semisolid or liquid oral or parenteral (including subcutaneous, intravenous pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof, as an active invention can be used in the form of a pharmaceutical ingredient in admixture with an organic or inorganic and intramuscular) administrations or insufflation. The pharmaceutical composition of the present form, which contains the object compound (I) or a

30

30

The active ingredient may be compounded, for example, addition, auxiliary, stabilizing, thickening and coloring insufflation, solutions, emulsions, suspensions, and any suppositories, creams; ointments, aerosols, powders for with the usual non-toxic, pharmaceutically acceptable other form suitable for use. And, if necessary, in carriers for tablets, pellets, troches, capsules, agents and perfumes may be used.

S

produce the desired effect upon the process or condition pharmaceutical composition in an amount sufficient to The object compound (I) or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof is/are included in the of the diseases.

10

15

generally used in this field of the art for improving the invention can be manufactured by the conventional method in this field of the art. If necessary, the technique pharmaceutical composition of the present invention. The pharmaceutical composition of the present bioavailability of a drug can be applied to the

20

For applying the composition to a human being or an oral administration, or insufflation including aerosols (including i.v. infusion), intramuscular, pulmonary, or metered dose inhalator, nebulizer or dry powder animal, it is preferable to apply it by intravenous inhalator.

25

While the dosage of therapeutically effective amount daily dose of 0.001-100 mg of the object compound (I) per upon the age and condition of each individual patient to be treated, in the case of intravenous administration, a of the object compound (I) varies from and also depends kg weight of a human being or an animal, in the case of

- 41

prevention and/or the treatment of aforesaid diseases in a or an animal, in case of oral administration, a daily dose of the object compound (I) per kg weight of a human being of 0.001-200 mg of the object compound (1) per kg weight a human being or an animal in generally given for the intramuscular administration, a daily dose of 0.001-100 human being or an animal. οŧ

The following <u>Preparations</u> and <u>Examples</u> are given for the purpose of illustrating the present invention in more

10

Preparation 1

12

20

temperature for 2 hours, the mixture was poured into water and dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was recrystallized from diethyl ether to give hydrochloride (0.3 g) in dichloromethane (3 ml) was added washed with water, saturated aq. NaHCO $_3$, water and brine, To a solution of ethyl 3 azido-2(S)-aminopropionate ethyl 3 azido-2(S)-(benzoylamino)propionate (0.35 g). triethylamine (0.47 ml) and benzoyl chloride (0.2 ml) The extract was under stirring at 0°C. After stirring at ambient and extracted with dichloromethane.

4.91-4.98 (1H, m), 6.96-7.04 (1H, m), 7.42-7.59 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.34 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 3.88 (2H, qd, J=9.0 and 3.3Hz), 4.32 (2H, d, J=7.1Hz), IR (Nujol) : 3260, 2090, 1730, 1640 cm⁻¹ (3H, m), 7.81-7.86 (2H, m) MASS (m/z): 263 (M^++1) mp : 56°C

25

30

hours. After the catalyst was removed by filtration, the propionate (0.35 g) and 10% Pd-C (0.07 g) in ethanol (4 ml) was hydrogenated at an atmospheric pressure for 2A mixture of ethyl 3-azido-2(S)-(benzoylamino)-Preparation 2

35

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 42

filtrate was concentrated in vacuo to give ethyl 3-amino-2(S)-(benzoylamino)propionate (0.25 g).

mp : 59°C

IR (Nujol) : 3320, 1730, 1630 cm⁻¹

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.19 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 2.93-2.97 m), 7.44-7.56 (3H, m), 7.87-7.92 (2H, m), 8.59 (2H, m), 4.11 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.36-4.45 (1H,

S

(1H, d, J=7.0Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 237 (M+1)

Preparation 3

10

ml) at room temperature. The reaction mixture was stirred butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-ethynyl-2-azetidinone (1.4 g) as tert-butyldimethylsilyl chloride (1.42 g) was added dichloromethane (10 ml) and ethyldiisopropylamine (2.14 purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting to a mixture of 4(5)-ethynyl-2-azetidinone (0.78 g) in overnight, then evaporated in vacuo. The residue was with n-hexane - ethyl acetate (9:1) to give 1-tert-

15

IR (Nujol) : 3280, 1730 cm⁻¹ colorless oil.

20

NMR (CDC13, δ) : 0.28 (3H, s), 0.29 (3H, s), 0.98 (9H, s), 2.45 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 3.10 (3H, dd, J=3.0 and 15.1Hz), 3.40 (3H, dd, J=5.7 and

15.1Hz), 4.10-4.15 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 210 (M^++1)

25

Preparation 4

3

A solution of phenylisocyanate (0.93 ml) in benzene

reaction mixture was refluxed for 8 hours, then evaporated benzene (10 ml), nitroethane (0.35 ml), and triethylamine butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-ethynyl-2-azetidinone (1.0 g) in (0.1 ml) in benzene (5 ml) at room temperature. (5 ml) was added to a mixture of 1-tert-

in vacuo. The residue was purified by column

35

IEPYPIII - JWA DEPOSADA ! 1 -

- 43 -

chromatography on silica gel eluting with n-hexane - ethyl methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-azetidinone (0.96 g) as a colorless acetate (9:1) to give 1-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-(3-

IR (Film) : 3120, 1740, 1605 cm^{-1} oil.

. (9H, s), 2.31 (3H, s), 3.22 (3H, dd, J≈3.0 and 15.3Hz), .3.51 (3H, dd, J=5.8 and 15.3Hz), 4.66 NMR (CDC13, 5) : 0.05 (3H, s), 0.77 (3H, s), 0.91

(3H, dd, J=3.0 and 5.8Hz), 6.11 (1H, s)

(m/z) : 267 (M^++1) MASS

10

ដ

Preparation 5

15

methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-2-azetidinone (0.9 g) in EtOH (10 ml) The residue was recrystallized from diethyl ether to give NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.61 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 2.25 (3H, temperature at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at 4.80-4.88 (1H, m), 6.60 (1H, s), 9.14 (2H, br) s), 3.03-2.98 (2H, m), 4.08 (2H, d, J=7.2Hz), room temperature for 2 hours, then evaporated in vacuo. A solution of 1-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-(3- $3(S) - (3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl) - \beta-alanine ethyl ester$ was added HCl (16.9 mmol)/EtOH (4.2 ml) at room IR (Nujo1) : 3400, 2000, 1715, 1605 cm^{-1} hydrochloride (0.67 g) as a white solid.

20

Preparation 6

(m/z): 199 $(M^+$ free+1)

MASS

25

To a mixture of ethyl (R)-nipecotinate (1.86 g), 3-The The whole was [1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidyl]-(E)-acrylic acid dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (2.16 ml) at $0^{\circ}C$. extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous dimethylformamide (20 ml) was added 1-ethyl-3-(3-(3.2 g) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (1.60 g) in reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room temperature, and then poured into water.

30

35

WO 96/29309

- 44 -

dried over MgSO₄, and IR (Film) : 3450, 2940, 2860, 1725, 1680, 1620 cm⁻¹ m), 2.69-2.83 (2H, m), 3.02-3.10 (1H, m), 4.08-(2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.52-1.82 (8H, m), 2.02-2.14 (1H, m), 2.21-2.36 (1H, m), 2.44-2.56 (1H, purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.26-1.46 4.17 (2H, m), 4.15 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.27 (1H, with $CHCl_3$ -MeOH (99:1) to give ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-The residue was piperidinecarboxylate as a colorless oil (4.46 g). butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3saturated NaHCO3, water, and brine, evaporated in vacuo, subsequently.

S

Preparation 7

13

d, J=15.1Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J=6.7 and 15.1Hz)

subsequently. The residue was recrystallized from diethyl A solution of LiOH (0.32 g) in $\rm H_2O$ (20 ml) was added to a solution of ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate (4.46 g) The acidified with 10% aq. KHSOq. The whole was washed with water, brine, dried over ${\rm MgSO}_4$, and evaporated in vacuo, piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid as reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at the same condition, and the solvent was evaporated in vacuo. residue was resolved in ethyl acetate - water, and in tetrahydrofuran (20 ml)-EtOH (20 ml) at 0°C. ether to give (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4white solid (3.07 g).

20

25

mp : 128-129°C

3

J=15.8Hz), 6.60 (1H, d, J=5.4 and 15.8Hz), 12.4 1.65-1.70 (5H, m), 1.84-1.99 (1H, m), 2.24-2.41 (2H, m), 2.74-2.82 (2H, m), 3.04 (1H, m), 3.32-NMR (DMSO-d6, 5) : 1.08-1.31 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 3.46 (2H, m), 3.85-3.98 (3H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, IR (Film) : 1720, 1680, 1660 cm^{-1}

WO 96/29309

MASS (m/z) : 367 (M+1) (1H, s)

- 46

Preparation 8

Ŋ

(1H, dd, J=5.7 and 15.5Hz), 4.86 (1H, dd, J=2.9 2-azetidinone (3.0 g) and trimethylsilylazide (15 ml) was allowed to room temperature and evaporated in vacuo. The A mixture of 1-tert-butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-ethynyl-1-tert-butyldimethylsily1-4(S)-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-2-(9H, s), 3.20 (1H, dd, J=2.9 and 15.5Hz), 3.58 residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting with n-hexane ethyl acetate = (1:1) to give NMR (CDC13, 5) : 0.35 (3H, s), 0.19 (3H, s), 0.85 heated at 80°C for 20 hours. The reaction mixture was azetidinone (0.3 g, 8.3%) as a pale yellow solid. IR (Nujol) : 3180, 3050, 1710 cm⁻¹ and 5.7Hz), 7.75 (1H, s) MASS (m/z) : 253 (M⁺)

10

Preparation 9

15

with diethyl ether to give 3(s)-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-eta-1-tert-Butyldimethylsilyl-4(S)-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4yl)-2-azetidinone (0.3 g) was added to 6N HCl/EtOH (10 evaporated in vacuo. The crystalline solid was washed alanine ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.25 g, 94.4%) as a ml). The mixture was stirred for 1 hour, and then white solid.

20

NMR (CDC13, 5): 1.04 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 3.11 (2H, d, J=7.0Hz), 4.97 (1H, t, J=7.0Hz), 7.93 (1H, s)

25

MASS (m/z): 184 (M^++1)

Preparation 10

30

To the resulting mixture was added a solution To a solution of trimethylsulfoxonium iodide (1.16 g, of 3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acrylic acid 0°C, and the solution was stirred at room temperature for 5.25 mmol) in dimethylsulfoxide (10 ml) was added sodium hydride (60% dispersion in oil, 210 mg, 5.25 mmol) under 10 minutes.

- 47 -

methyl ester (1.37 g, 5.09 mmol) was added dropwise under ml imes 2), and the organic phase was washed with brine, dried over ${\tt MgSO_4}$, filtered and evaporated in vacuo. The reaction. The mixture was extracted with diethyl ether After cooling to 0°C, saturated butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(1R*,2S*)-cyclopropane-1aqueous ammonium chloride was added to quench the (n-hexane/ethyl acetate = 7/1) to give 2-(1-tertresidue was purified by column chromatography 0°C, and it was stirred for 1 hour at room for 2 hours at 50°C.

m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.60-2.00 (2H, m), 2.50-2.75 NMR (CDC13, 5): 0.70-1.00 (2H, m), 1.10-1.50 (5H, Ê (2H, m), 3.66 (3H, s), 3.90-4.20 (2H, IR (Neat) : 1730, 1690 cm⁻¹ (m/z) : 184 (M⁺+1-Boc) carboxylic acid methyl ester. MASS

15

2

The following compounds [Preparations 11 to 21] were obtained according to a similar manner to that of

Preparation 6.

20

Preparation 11

Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3piperidinecarboxylate

25

br), 3.54-3.59 (2H, m), 3.84-3.95 (2H, br), 4.07 (2H, br), 4.15 (2H, d, J=7.1Hz), 6.01 (1H, br), s), 1.66-1.78 (2H, m), 2.02-2.17 (2H, m), 2.30 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.47 (9H, (2H, br), 2.42-2.56 (1H, br), 2.85-3.18 (2H, IR (Film) : 1730, 1690, 1640, 1620, 1600 cm⁻¹

30

Preparation 12

35

Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

6.21-6.45 (1H, m), 7.28 (1H, d, J=15.0Hz)

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 48 -

J=7.2Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.65-1.77 (4H, m), 2.04m), 3.76-3.91 (1H, m), 4.04-4.60 (5H, m), 3.94-2.11 (1H, m), 2.42-2.52 (1H, m), 2.70-3.45 (5H, 4.24 (2H, m), 5.64-5.77 (1H, m), 5.96, 6.04 NMR (CDCl₃, 5): 1.17-1.38 (2H, m), 1.26 (3H, (Film) : 1720, 1690, 1630, 1615 cm⁻¹ (2) -acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate (total 1H, d, J=11.6Hz)

Preparation 13 10

dd, J=15.2 IR (Film) : 2910, 1850, 1720, 1680, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ (3H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.69-1.88 (4H, m), 2.03m), 2.70-2.82 (2H, m), 3.03-3.14 (1H, m), 3.35-2.14 (1H, m), 2.21-2.39 (1H, m), 2.42-2.54 (1H, 3.54 (1H, m), 3.83-3.95 (1H, m), 4.08-4.75 (5H, Ethyl (S)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-NMR (CDC13, 5): 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.30-1.63 m), 6.30 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.81 (1H, (E)-acryloyl)-3-piperidinecarboxylate

MASS (m/z) : 395 (M+1)

and 6.7Hz)

20

Preparation 14

Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)-

(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate 52

t, J=7.1Hz), 1.43 (9H, NMR (CDC1 $_3$, δ) : 1.26 (3H, IR (Neat) : 1700 cm⁻¹

s), 1.50-2.20 (4H, m), 2.20-3.20 (3H, m), 3.20-3.60 (1H, m), 3.65-4.05 (5H, m), 4.05-4.25 (3H,

m), 4.40-4.75 (1H, br), 6.20-6.45 (1H, m), 6.98

(1H, dd, J=15.0 and B.2Hz)

30

367 (M++1) MASS (m/z) :

Preparation 15

35

Ethyl (R)-1-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)-

- 49

s), 1.45-1.95 (5H, m), 1.95-2.20 (1H, m), 2.35-2.75 (3Н, т), 3.00-3.25 (1Н, т), 3.35-4.25 (8Н, NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.44 (9H, m), 6.20-6.40 (1H, m), 6.67-6.82 (1H, m) IR (Neat) : 1690, 1650, 1620 cm⁻¹ (E)-2-butenoyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate MASS (m/z) : 381 (M+1)

S

Preparation 16

1.60-1.90 (3H, m), 2.05-2.20 (1H, m), 2.35-2.70 3.65 (2H, t, J=5.9Hz), 4.05-4.25 (2H, m), 4.58 (1H, m), 2.75-2.95 (2H, m), 2.95-3.45 (4H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.20-1.30 (3H, m), 1.49 (9H, m), hydroisoquinolin-6-yl) carbonyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate Ethyl (R)-1-[(2-tert-butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,4-tetra-IR (Nujol) : 1720, 1690, 1630 cm⁻¹ (2H, s), 7.10-7.27 (3H, m) MASS (m/z) : 417 (M⁺+1) 15 10

Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-methacryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate Preparation 17 20

m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.50-1.95 (4H, m), 1.95-2.35 Ethyl (R)-1-[2-[1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl]-NMR (CDCl₃, 6) : 0.55-1.05 (2H, m), 1.05-1.35 (7H, (1Н, т), 2.35-3.65 (6Н, т), 3.90-4.35 (6Н, т), IR (Neat) : 1730, 1680, 1630 cm⁻¹ (1R*,2S*)-cyclopropan-1-yl-carbonyl]-3-MASS (m/z) : 409 (M+1) 4.45-4.85 (1H, m) piperidinecarboxylate Preparation 18 9 25

Preparation 19

35

- 50 -

2.70 (2H, t, J=11.9Hz), 2.80-3.40 (2H, m), 3.60-Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-3-J=7.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.60-1.80 (4H, m), 1.83 (ЗН, s), 1.90-2.20 (ЗН, m), 2.30-2.55 (1Н, m), 3.95 (1H, m), 4.00-4.35 (4H, m), 4.45-4.75 (1H, NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.25-1.60 (2H, m), 1.26 (3H, methyl-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate IR (Neat) : 1730, 1690, 1630 cm^{-1} m), 5.78 (1H, d, J=13.6Hz) S

MASS (m/z) : 409 (M+1)

2

Preparation 20

Ethyl (R)-1-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3-piperidyl)-2-3.30-4.25 (8H, m), 4.50-4.80 (1H, m), 6.15-6.45 s) NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.95-3.30 (16H, m), 1.45 (9H, (1H, m), 6.75-6.90 (1H, m) IR (Neat) : 1730, 1680 cm⁻¹ butenoyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate MASS (m/z) : 409 (M+1)

15

20

tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylate Ethyl (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6-IR (Film): 1730, 1690, 1640 cm⁻¹ Preparation 21

2.33-2.50 (5H, m), 2.98-3.11 (2H, m), 3.36-3.51 (9H, s), 1.67-1.77 (3H, m), 2.04-2.07 (3H, m), (2Н, т), 3.76-3.85 (3Н, т), 4.02-4.21 (3Н, т), NMR (CDC1₃, δ) : 1.15-1.31 (3H, t, J=7.0Hz), 1.46 5.38 (1H, br) 25

The following compounds [Preparation 22 to 33] were obtained according to a similar manner to that of Preparation 7

30

Preparation 22

35

CONTOUR MAN TO A CONTOUR A 1 .

(R) -1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4-4.07-4.11 (2H, m), 6.01 (1H, br), 6.28 (1H, br), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.47 (9H, s), 1.78 (2H, br), 2.09 (1H, br), 2.29 (2H, br), 2.55 (1H, br), 3.20 (2H, br), 3.54-3.60 (2H, m), 3.95 (2H, br), IR (Film) : 1730, 1690, 1640, 1620, 1600 cm⁻¹ pyridyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid 7.28 (1H, d, J=15.0Hz)

Preparation 23

10

(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(2)acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid

Preparation 24

1.39-1.74 (6H, m), 1.89-2.01 (1H, m), 2.24-2.44 NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.08-1.31 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 3.29-3.48 (jH, m), 3.80-4.01, 4.36-4.49 (total (1H, m), 2.70-2.89 (2H, m), 2.97-3.12 (1H, m), 4H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.5Hz), 6.60 (1H, dd, (S)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-J=15.5 and 5.5Hz), 12.39 (1H, br) IR (Nujol) : 1705, 1680, 1660 cm⁻¹ acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid 20

Preparation 25

25

MASS (m/z) : 367 (M+1)

2.20-2.85 (3H, m), 2.85-3.50 (2H, m), 3.60-4.20 (6H, m), 5.40-6.10 (1H, br), 6.20-6.50 (1H, m), (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)-(E)-NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.43 (9H, s), 1.45-2.20 (3H, m), acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid IR (Neat) : 1700 cm⁻¹ 6.80-7.10 (1H, m)

3

Preparation 26

35

- 52 -

PCT/JP96/00643

(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-3-azetidiny1)-(E)-2-2.40-2.80 (4H, m), 2.90-3.95 (8H, m), 4.03 (2H, NMR (CDC1₃, δ) : 1.44 (9H, s), 1.45-2.20 (3H, m), t, J=8.5Hz), 6.15-6.50 (1H, m), 6.70-6.84 (1H, butenoyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid IR (Neat) : 1710, 1690 cm⁻¹ MASS (m/z) : 353 (M+1)

Preparation 27

2

2.00-2.25 (1H, m), 2.35-2.70 (1H, m), 2.84 (2H, NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.35-1.90 (5H, m), 1.49 (9H, s), isoquinolin-6-yl) carbonyl | -3-piperidinecarboxylic acid t, J=5.8Hz), 2.95-3.40 (2H, m), 3.65 (2H, t, (R)-1-[(2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,4-tetrahydro-J=5.8Hz), 4.58 (2H, s), 5.10-5.80 (1H, br), MASS (m/z) : 389 (M+1) 7.00-7.25 (3H, m)

15

Preparation 28

20

1.50-1.95 (6H, m), 1.86 (3H, d, J=2.2Hz), 2.00m), 2.95-3.35 (2H, m), 3.80-4.25 (3H, m), 4.90-2.10 (1H, m), 2.30-2.65 (2H, m), 2.65-2.95 (2H, NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.15-1.45 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-5.80 (1H, br), 5.34 (1H, d, J=7.7Hz) methacryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid MASS (m/z) : 281 (M+1-Boc) 25

Preparation 29 30

m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.60-1.80 (2H, m), 2.50-2.75 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.75-1.00 (2H, m), 1.15-1.60 (5H, 2-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(1R*,2S*)cyclopropane-1-carboxylic acid IR (Neat) : 1680 cm⁻¹

- 53 -

(2H, m), 3.90-4.25 (2H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 170 (M+1-Boc)

Preparation 30

(1R*,2S*)-cyclopropan-1-yl-carbonyl-3-piperidinecarboxylic (R)-1-[2-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

acid

NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.60-2.35 (11H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 2.35-4.25 (10H, m), 6.15-7.20 (1H, br) IR (Neat) : 1670 cm^{-1}

10

MASS (m/z) : 381 (M+1)

10

Preparation 31

(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-3methyl-(E)-acryloyl}-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid

1.60-1.95 (4H, m), 1.83 (3H, s), 1.95-2.20 (2H, NAR (CDC1₃, δ) : 1.25-1.60 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), IR (Neat) : 1730, 1690 cm⁻¹

т), 2.35-2.60 (1Н, т), 2.60-2.80 (2Н, т), 2.90-3.25 (2H, m), 3.25-3.55 (1H, m), 3.65-4.35 (3H, m), 4.40-4.65 (1H, m), 5.78 (1H, d, J=13.9Hz),

20

5.85-6.70 (1H, br)

MASS (m/z) : 381 (M+1)

Preparation 32 25

NMR (CDCl3, 5): 1.00-4.20 (21H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), (R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-3-piperidy1)-2-6.20-6.40 (1Н, м), 6.65-6.88 (1Н, м) butenoyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid

MASS (m/z) : 381 (M+1)

30

Preparation 33

(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4pyridyl)propanoyl}-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid IR (Film) : 1720, 1690 cm⁻¹

35

WO 96/29309

The following compound was obtained according to similar manner to that of <u>Preparation 5</u>.

- 54 -

Preparation 34

'n

(E) -acryloy1]-1, 2, 3, 4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylate t-like), 3.50-4.00 (2H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 4.00m), 6.25-6.60 (1H, m), 6.88 (1H, dd, J=15.3 and 4.30 (2H, m), 4.40-4.65 (2H, m), 5.00-5.25 (1H, 1.65-1.85 (2H, m), 2.20-2.50 (1H, m), 2.78 (2H, Methyl 2-[3-[1-(tert-butoxycarbonyl)-4-piperidyl]-NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.30-1.50 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 6.6Hz), 7.10-7.40 (4H, m) MASS (m/z) : 429 (M^++1)

The following compound was obtained according to

similar manner to that of <u>Preparation 7</u>.

15

Preparation 35

acryloyl]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinoline-4-carboxylic acid 2-[3-[1-(tert-Butoxycarbony1)-4-piperidy1]-(E)-

Example 1

20

g), 3(S)-ethymyl- β -alanine ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.48 piperidy1) - (E) -acryloy1] - 3-piperidinecarboxylic acid (1 To a mixture of (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-

The dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide (0.5 ml) at $0^{\circ}C$. dimethylformamide (10 ml) was added 1-ethyl-3-(3reaction mixture was stirred overnight at room g) and 1-hydroxybenzotriazole (0.37 g) 25

saturated NaHCO $_3$, water, and brine, dried over MgSO $_4$, and purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting The whole was evaporated in vacuo, subsequently. The residue was with $\mathrm{CHCl}_3\mathrm{-MeOH}$ (99:1) to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tertextracted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous temperature, and then poured into water. 35

30

SDCCID: <WO 9829309A1 | >

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-eta-alanine ethyl ester as a butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3yellow oil (1.34 g). pale

IR (Film) : 3250, 2910, 2850, 1720, 1650, 1600 cm $^{-1}$ (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1:70-1.80 (3H, m), 1.92-J=2.3Hz), 2.70-2.85 (4H, m), 3.22-3.41 (2H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 4.07-4.25 (4H, m), 4.18 (2H, NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.25-1.57 ซ q, J=7.1Hz), 5.05-5.17 (1H, m), 6.22 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd, J=7.1 and 15.1Hz), 2.10 (2H, m), 2.24-2.40 (2H, m), 2.28 (1H, 7.02-7.18 (1Н, m)

MASS (m/z) : 490 (M+1)

2

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 2 to 7] were ä

15

Example 2

piperidyl)propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(3-methyl-NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.09-1.25 (3H, m), 1.26 (3H, N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-IR (Film) : 3360, 1730, 1640 cm^{-1} $5-isoxazolyl)-\beta-alanine$ ethyl ester. 20

J=7.2Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.53-1.71 (6H, m), 1.91br), 3.36-3.50 (2H, m), 3.78 (1H, br), 3.96-4.07 2.61-2.72 (2H, m), 2.87-2.93 (1H, m), 3.10 (1H, 1.95 (2H, m), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.39-2.46 (3H, m), (3H, m), 4.12 (2H, d, J=7.2Hz), 5.57-5.78 (1H, m), 5.99 (1H,

25

32

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3-phenyl- β -alanine methyl

free+1)

MASS (m/z) : 549 (M+

30

3

- 56

ester

IR (Film) : 3000, 2930, 2860, 1740, 1670, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

1.68-1.90 (4H, m), 2.03-2.51 (3H, m), 2.69-2.90 5.37-5.47 (1H, m), 6.15-6.28 (1H, m), 6.78 (1H, (4H, m), 3.40-3.60 (1H, m), 3.60, 3.63 (total 3H, s), 3.70-3.88 (1H, m), 4.06-4.20 (2H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.24-1.56 (5H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), Ê dd, J=15.2 and 6.5Hz), 7.26-7.51 (6H,

S

(m/z) : 528 (M^++1) MASS

10

Example 4

N-[(R)-1-(3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-(acetylamino)- β -

NMR (CDCl $_3$, δ) : 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.25-1.60 IR (Film) : 2975, 2930, 2860 cm^{-1} alanine ethyl ester 15

(6H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.69-1.81 (2H, m), 2.07

3.33-3.73 (4H, m), 3.95-4.27 (6H, m), 4.64-4.72 (3H, s), 2.21-2.52 (3H, m), 2.70-2.84 (2H, m), (1H, m), 6.27 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=15.3 and 6.7Hz), 7.01-7.27 (1H, m)

20

(m/z) : 523 (M^++1) MASS

Example 5 25

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloy1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-3(R)-methy1- β -alanine methyl ester

NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.22 (3H, t, J=6.8Hz), 1.28-1.60 IR (Film) : 3060, 2970, 2930, 2850, 1725, 1645, 1600 cm⁻¹

30

J=5.5Hz), 2.70-2.84 (2H, m), 3.32-3.56 (2H, m), (4H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.68-1.80 (3H, m), 1.86-3.68 (3H, s), 4.00-4.19 (3H, m), 4.30-4.42 (1H, ď 2.03 (2H, m), 2.23-2.40 (3H, m), 2.50 (2H,

- 57 -

m), 6.25 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=6.7,

and 15.2Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 466 (M⁺+1)

Example 6

'n

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-phenethyl- β -alanine ethyl ester

2.22-2.40 (2H, m), 2.48-2.83 (6H, m), 3.24-3.68 IR (Film) : 2960, 2920, 2850, 1720, 1670, 1650 cm⁻¹ NMR (CDC1₃, 5) : 1.25 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.30-1.59 J=15.2Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J=6.6 and 15.2Hz), (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.66-2.16 (8H, m), ð (3H, m), 4.01-4.37 (6H, m), 6.23 (1H,

10

7.13-7.32 (6H, m)

13

(m/z) : 570 $(M^{+}+1)$ MASS

Example 7

20

acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-benzoylamino- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)ethyl ester

2980, 2930, 2860, 1740, 1670, 1655, 1600 cm⁻¹ IR (Film) :

J=7.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.46-1.83 (6H, m), 2.09-2.55 (3Н, т), 2.63-2.78 (2Н, т), 3.26-3.72 (4Н, п), 4.00-4.24 (5Н, п), 4.82-4.90 (1Н, п), 6.18 15.1Hz), 7.33-7.65 (4H, m), 7.79-8.00 (3H, m) NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.11-1.33 (2H, m), 1.30 (3H, t, (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.67 (1H, dd, J=6.3 and

25

(m/z) : 585 (M^++1) MASS

30

Example 8

A solution of LiOH (79 mg) in H_2O (10 ml) was added to a solution of N-{(R)-1-{3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl) = (E) -acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-

35

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

stirred for 3 hours at the same condition, and the solvent ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester (1.34 g) in tetrahydrofuran The whole was washed with water, brine, dried over ${\tt MgSO_4}$, (10 ml) - EtOH (10 ml) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was ethyl acetate - water, and acidified with 10\$ ag. ${
m KHSO_4}$. was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was resolved in and evaporated in vacuo to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tertbutoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

'n

IR (Film) : 3270, 2920, 2850, 1720, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine (1.23 g).

10

1.50-1.80 (5H, m), 2.14-2.38 (2H, m), 2.56-3.20 4.77-4.87 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.60 NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.12-1.35 (3H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), (6H, m), 3.90-4.01 (4H,m), 4.17-4.38 (1H, m),

(1H, dd, J=6.4 and 15.1Hz), 8.43 (1H,

15

ά

J=8.2Hz), 12.4 (1H, br)

(m/z): 462 (M^++1)

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 9 to 13] were

20

Example 9

25

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-

acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-2(S)-acetylamino- β -alanine IR (Flim) : 2930, 1720, 1650 cm⁻¹

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.11-1.32 (3H, m), 1.39 (9H, m), 1.39-1.99 (7H, m), 1.91 (3H, m), 2.12-2.40 (1H, m), 2.51-2.86 (3H, m), 3.32-3.57 (2H, m), 3.89-4.06 (3H, m), 4.23-4.45 (2H, m), 6.39-6.67 (2H,

m), 7.95-8.12 (2H, m)

3

MASS (m/z) : 495 (M+1)

Example 10

35

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-

STOCIO AWA GROSTINA I I >

m), 2.07- $(DMSO-d_6, \delta)$: 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.6Hz), 1.17-1.31 2.40 (4H, m), 2.58-3.13 (5H, m), 3.91-4.40 (5H, m), 6.42 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.60 (1H, dd, J=6.4 and 15.1Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=7.9Hz), 12.10-12.20 acryloy1)-3-piperidy1carbony1]-3(R)-methy1- β -alanine IR (Film) : 2950, 2850, 1705, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 1.51-1.85 (5H, (1H, br)

MASS (m/z) : 452 (M+1)

2

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-3(R)-phenethyl- β -alanine IR (Film) : 2920, 2850, 1710, 1645 cm⁻¹ 15

1.60-1.89 (6H, m), 2.15-2.35 (2H, m), 2.38 (2H, 6.61 (1H, dd, J=6.3 and 15.1Hz), 7.15-7.30 (5H, ŝ d, J=6.8Hz), 2.55-3.21 (6H, m), 3.89-4.03 (4H, m), 4.20-4.40 (1H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), NMR (DMSO- d_{6} , δ) : 1.11-1.32 (4H, m), 1.39 (9H, m), 7.87 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 12.10 (1H, s)

MASS (m/z) : 542 (M+1)

20

Example 12

acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-benzoylamino-β-alanine 1.49-1.86 (6Н, m), 2.16-2.36 (2Н, m), 2.60-3.17 NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.13-1.30 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E) IR (Film) : 2930, 1725, 1635, 1600 cm⁻¹ 25

dd, J=6.4 and 15.0Hz), 7.45-7.56 (3H, m), 7.83-4.19-4.59 (2H, m), 6.33-6.44 (1H, m), 6.59 (1H, 8.13-8.22 (1H, m), 8.58-8.64 (1H, (4H, m), 3.38-3.69 (2H, m), 3.87-4.01 (3H, m), e î

30

30

557 (M⁺+1) MASS (m/z) :

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

9

Example 13

cm-1 7.31 (5H, m), 8.41 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 12.17-12.26 1.48-1.91 (6H, m), 2.14-2.37 (2H, m), 2.57-2.83 5.18 (1H, q, J=7.6Hz), 6.34-6.66 (2H, m), 7.19-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.09-1.39 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), (6H, m), 3.87-4.01 (3H, m), 4.15-4.43 (1H, m), IR (Film): 3000, 2960, 2930, 2855, 1715, 1650 acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3-phenyl-β-alanine

Example 14

15

MASS (m/z) : 514 (M+1)

10

To a mixture of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β alanine (0.5 g), 4-methyl-1-pentanol (0.15 ml) and N.Nwas added 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide dimethylaminopyridine (13 mg) in dichloromethane (5 ml) After stirring at an hydrochloride (0.23 g) at 0°C.

the solution was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate, water and brine, dried over magnesium sulfate, and evaporated in vacuo, ambient temperature overnight,

20

piperidyl)propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-β-(100:1) to give $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-tert-butoxy$ chromatography on silica gel eluting with CHCl3:MeOH subsequently. The residue was purified by column alanine isohexyl ester (0.59 g) as an oil.

25

(5H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.50-2.15 (11H, m), 2.27 t, J=6.8Hz), 4.03-4.20 (2H, m), 5.04-(1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 2.36 (3H, t, J=7.8Hz), 2.62-2.72 (5H, m), 3.29-3.40 (2H, m), 3.51 (1H, m), NMR (CDC13, 5) : 0.89 (6H, d, J=6.6Hz), 0.97-1.29 IR (Film) : 2930, 2860, 1735, 1680, 1630 cm⁻¹

4.10 (2H,

61 -

5.16 (1H, m), 6.77 and 7.01 (total 1H, d,

J=8.6Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 548 (M+1)

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 15 to 18] were मं

Example 15

10

propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-

isopentyl ester

IR (Film) : 3000, 2940, 2860, 1730, 1660, 1620 cm⁻¹ (2Н, т), 1.45 (9Н, s), 1.49-1.72 (9Н, т), 1.91-4.04-4.11 (4H, m), 4.15 (2H, t, J=6.7Hz), 5.03-2.12 (2H, m), 2.27 (1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 2.32-2.40 5.16 (1H, m), 6.71, 7.01 (total 1H, d, J=8.4Hz) (ЗН, т), 2.60-2.77 (4Н, т), 3.20-3.65 (ЗН, т), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.93 (6H, d, J=6.5Hz), 1.02-1.21

15

(m/z) : 534 (M^++1) MASS 20

Example 16

propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

J=6.8Hz), 4.02-4.14 (2H, m), 4.29-4.40 (2H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.01-1.20 (2H, m), 1.36-2.00 (14H, m), 1.57 (9H, s), 2.25 (1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 2.31-2.41 (2Н, п), 2.59-2.75 (5Н, м), 2.97 (2Н, t, IR (Film) : 2920, 2850, 1725, 1660, 1630 cm⁻¹ phenethyl ester 25 30

MASS (m/z) : 468 (M⁺-Boc+1) 7.17-7.32 (6H, m)

Example 17

35

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

- 62

PCT/JP96/00643

propiony1]-3-piperidylcarbony1}-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine phenyl ester

1.31-2.13 (11H, m), 2.29-2.40 (3H, m), 2.36 (1H, IR (Film) : 3000, 2930, 2855, 1750, 1660, 1620 cm⁻¹ m), 3.24-3.72 (2H, m), 3.82-3.91 (1H, m), 4.02d, J=2.0Hz), 2.68-2.73 (2H, m), 2.92-3.02 (2H, J=8.1Hz), 7.18-7.26 (1H, m), 7.35-7.42 (2H, m) NMR (CDC13, 5): 0.97-1.19 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 4.12 (2H, m), 5.20-5.31 (1H, m), 7.12 (2H, d,

 $MASS (m/z) : 540 (M^++1)$ 10

Example 18

propiony1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-3(S)-ethyny1- β -alanine 5-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

indanyl ester 15

1.45-1.94 (11H, m), 2.09 (2H, d, J=7.4Hz), 2.30-2.37 (3H, m), 2.36 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 2.59-2.72 (2H, m), 2.84-2.94 (6H, m), 3.23-3.69 (2H, m), NMR (CDC13, 5): 0.97-1.18 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), IR (Film): 2930, 2850, 1750, 1660, 1640 cm⁻¹

3.86-3.95 (1H, m), 4.01-4.11 (2H, m), 5.19-5.31 (1H, m), 6.82-6.87 (1H, m), 6.95 (1H, s), 7.19

20

(1H, d, J=8.0Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 580 (M^++1)

Example 19

25

piperidyl) - (E) -acryloyl) - 3-piperidylcarbonyl] - 3 (R) -methyl-To a solution of $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-\text{tert-butoxycarbonyl-}\})$ filtration to give $N=\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-\text{tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-}\}$ temperature, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2methyl- β -alanine (0.97 g) in ethyl acetate (10 ml) was 4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)hours. The resulting precipitates were collected by added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (5.37 ml) at room

WO 96/2930S

WO 96/29309

- 63 -

 β -alanine hydrochloride (0.83 g).

7.86-7.95 (1H, m), 8.84-8.98 (1H, br), 9.10-9.21 NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.06 (3H, d, J=6.5Hz), 1.21-1.39 2.58-3.14 (4H, m), 3.20-3.29 (2H, m), 3.87-4.12 (IH, m), 1.47-1.91 (7H, m), 2.10-2.48 (4H, m), J=15.2Hz), 6.58 (1H, dd, J=5.4 and 15.2Hz), IR (KBr pellet) : 2945, 2870, 1726, 1657 ${
m cm}^{-1}$ (2H, m), 4.15-4.42 (1H, m), 6.45 (1H, (1H, br)

Example 20

MASS (m/z) : .352 (M⁺ free+1)

2

fractions containing the object compound were concentrated eluting with isopropanol - H_2O (1:1), freeze-dried to give The residue was resolved in water, neutralized To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonylethynyl- β -alanine (1.23 g) in ethyl acetate (12 ml) was diethyl ether and purified by preparative HPLC eluting with lN aq. NaOH, desalted by using the resin of HP-20 $\,$ with 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid - CH_3CN (9:1), then the temperature, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)hours. The precipitates were filtered, washed with added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (6.66 ml) at room 15 20

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine as a white N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-IR (Film) : 3200, 1660, 1580 cm⁻¹ powder (0.7 g). 25

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.19-1.41 (2H, m), 1.59-1.88 (5H, m), 2.14-2.32 (4H, m), 2.51-2.76 (4H, m), 2.89-3.17 (4H, m), 3.89-4.42 (2H, m), 4.60-4.71 (1H, m), 6.36 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.57 (1H, dd, J=6.4 and 15.1Hz), 8.85 (1H, br)

8

Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{19}H_2^{7N_3}O_4$ · $1.1H_2^{O}$: MASS (m/z) : 362 (M+1)

PCT/JP96/00643

- 64

N 11.02 C 59.86, H 7.72,

N 10.91 C 59.70, H 7.63, Found:

Example were obtained according to a similar manner to that of The following compounds [Examples 21 and 22] ន់

Example 21

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propionyl]-3-

NMR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 0.86 (6H, d, J=6.6Hz), 0.97-1.64 (18H, m), 2.24-2.69 (6H, m), 2.88-3.12 (2H, m), 3.20-3.28 (1H, m), 3.78-3.83 (2H, m), 4.01 (2H, piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine isohexyl ester t, J=6.6Hz), 4.11-4.35 (1H, m), 4.80-4.92 (1H, 2953, 2936, 2868, 1736, 1657, 1650, 1620 cm⁻¹ m), 8.40-8.49 (1H, m) (KBr pellet) : H. 10 15

C 64.49, H 9.31, N 9.02 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{25}H_{41}N_{3}O_{4}$ ' H_{2}^{O} : $MASS (m/z) : 448 (M^++1)$

20

H 9.32, N 9.04 C 64.52, Found :

Example 22

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propionyl]-3-

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.88 (6H, d, J=6.5Hz), 0.97-1.77 piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine isopentyl ester 3037, 2953, 2934, 2868, 1736, 1641, 1626 cm⁻¹ IR (KBr pellet) : 25

(15H, m), 2.14-2.68 (6H, m), 2.87-3.12 (3H, m), 3.20-3.24 (1H, m), 3.68-3.84 (2H, m), 4.06 (2H, t, J=6.7Hz), 4.13-4.34 (2H, m), 4.78-4.92 (1H, m), 8.40-8.51 (1H, m)

30

MASS (m/z) : 434 (M+1)

Example 23 35

eta-alanine phenethyl ester (0.53 g) in ethyl acetate (5 ml) filtration to give $N-[\ (R)-1-[3-(4-piperidy])propionyl]-3$ piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine phenethyl ester To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony]-4-piperidyl)propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyltemperature, and the reaction mixture was stirred for hours. The resulting precipitates were collected by was added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (2.33 ml) at room hydrochloride (0.46 g).

S

4.24 (2H, d, J=7.0Hz), 4.69-4.92 (1H, m), 7.20-J=6.8Hz), 3.17-3.29 (2H, m), 3.66-3.84 (1H, m), 7.35 (5H, m), 8.45-8.55 (1H, m), 8.46-8.65 (1H, $(DMSO-d_6, \delta)$: 1.21-1.75 (11H, m), 2.30-2.35 IR (KBr pellet) : 3028, 2945, 2864, 2804, 1736, (2H, m), 2.61-3.10 (8H, m), 2.88 (3H, t, MASS (m/z) : 468 (M⁺ free+1) 1651 cm⁻¹ br), 8.81-8.93 (1H, br) MAN

15

10

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 24 to 29] were ä 20

Example 24

25

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.16-1.91 (7H, m), 2.20-2.50 (4H, m), 2.60-3.00 (5H, m), 3.19-3.31 (3H, m), 4.15-7.19-7.32 (5H, m), 8.47-8.60 (1H, m), 8.91-9.05 d, J=15.3Hz), 6.59 (1H, dd, J=15.3 and 5.2Hz), 4.46 (1H, m), 5.18 (1H, q, J=7.7Hz), 6.44 (1H, piperidylcarbonyl]-3-phenyl- β -alanine hydrochloride N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-(1H, br), 9.18-9.30 (1H, br) IR (Nujol) : 1725, 1645 cm⁻¹ MASS (m/z) : 414 (M⁺ free+1)

30

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

99

Example 25

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-phenethyl- β -alanine hydrochloride N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

3061, 3026, 2949, 2860, 1724, (KBr pellet) :

1653 cm⁻¹

m), 2.15-3.05 (10H, m), 3.18-3.31 (2H, m), 3.89-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.26-1.42 (1H, m), 1.49-1.85 (9H, J=15.2Hz), 6.59 (1H, dd, J=5.3 and 15.2Hz), 4.08 (2H, m), 4.20-4.42 (1H, m), 6.46 (1H,

7.16-7.30 (5H, m), 7.89-8.00 (1H, m), 8.88-9.00 (1H, br), 9.15-9.26 (1H, br)

10

MASS (m/z): 442 $(M^+$ free+1)

 $[\alpha] = -28.8^{\circ} (C=1.0, MeOH)$

Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{25}^{\mathrm{H}_{35}\mathrm{N}_{30}}$ 4 $^{\mathrm{HCl}}$ · 3.5 $^{\mathrm{H}_{20}}$: C 56.50, H 8.01, N 7.77

Found : C 56.56, H 7.77, N 7.57

15

Example 26

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-acetylamino- β -alanine

20

IR (KBr pellet) : 3076, 2953, 2864, 1728, 1657 cm⁻¹ hydrochloride

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.21-1.99 (10H, m), 1.85 (3H, s), 2.11-2.51 (2H, m), 2.57-3.11 (2H, m), 3.18-3.32

4.17-4.45 (3H, m), 6.40-6.65 (2H, m), 8.07-8.27 (2H, m), 3.35-3.48 (1H, m), 3.90-4.07 (1H, m),

25

(2H, m), 8.73-8.89 (1H, br), 9.00-9.13 (1H, br)

MASS (m/z) : 395 (M⁺ free+1) $[\alpha] = -29.2^{\circ}$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

Example 27

30

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

 $piperidylcarbonyl]-2 \ (S) \ -benzoylamino-\beta-alanine$

hydrochloride

PCT/JP96/00643

- 69 -

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.14-1.99 (9H, m), 2.14-2.50 (2H, IR (KBr pellet) : 2970, 2868, 1728, 1655, 1603 ${
m cm}^{-1}$ m), 2.57-3.11 (3H, m), 3.17-3.26 (2H, m), 3.37-7.45-7.56 (3H, m), 7.89 (2H, d, J=6.6Hz), 8.21-3.50 (2H, m), 3.86-4.57 (3H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.4Hz), 6.57 (1H, dd, J=15.4 and 5.5Hz),

'n

8.37 (1H, m), 8.62-8.86 (2H, m), 9.00-9.12 (1H,

MASS (m/z): 457 $(M^+$ free+1) $\{\alpha\} = -45.3^{\circ} (C=1.0, MeOH)$

2

Example 28

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)propionyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine phenyl ester 15

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.21-1.91 (12H, m), 2.06-2.38 IR (KBr pellet) : 3043, 2953, 2862, 1755, 1653, 1616 cm⁻¹

15

(1H, m), 7.11-7.44 (5H, m), 8.69 (1H, dd, J=16.1 3.35-3.39 (1H, m), 3.67-3.85 (1H, m), 4.95-5.08 (2H, m), 2.55-3.11 (7H, m), 3.13-3.28 (2H, m), and 8.3Hz), 8.59-8.73 (1H, br), 8.88-9.00 (1H,

20

20

MASS (m/z): 440 $(M^+$ free+1)

Example 29 25

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine 5-indanyl ester IR (KBr pellet) : 2945, 2862, 2812, 1755, 1653, N-{ (R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propionyl]-3-1616 cm⁻¹

m), 2.27-2.40 (2H, m), 2.59-2.85 (11H, m), 3.15-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.22-1.86 (9H, m), 1.98-2.22 (2H, 6.80-3.26 (2H, m), 3.35-3.40 (1H, m), 3.69-3.85 (1H, J=7.9Hz), 8.40-8.52 (1H, m), 8.60-8.68 (1H, m), m), 4.10-4.37 (1H, m), 4.92-5.04 (1H, m), 6.85 (2H, m), 6.94 (1H, s) 7.23 (2H, d,

30

35

ı - 68

MASS (m/z): 480 $(M^+$ free+1) 8.63-8.80 (1H, br)

Example 30

VaOH (2.3 ml) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred at Diperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)- β -alanine ethyl ester (0.8 g) in MeOH (10 ml) was added 1N agueous the organic layer was separated and evaporated in vacuo. added. The whole was stirred at room temperature for 2 nours, and then the solvent was removed in vacuo. The room temperature for 2 hours, and then the solvent was the residue was dissolved in ethyl acetate (8 ml), and acetate - water, and acidified with 10% aqueous ${
m KHSO_4}$. then a solution of 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (4 ml) was emoved in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in ethyl To the solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tertbutoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propionyl}-3-

10

methyl-5-isoxazolyl)- β -alanine hydrochloride (0.46 g) as a residue was powdered from diethy, ether to give $N-\left\{ \left. \left(R\right\} -1\right\} \right.$ 3-(4-piperidyl)propionyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(3white solid.

IR (KBr pellet) : 3446, 2931, 1734, 1652, 1608 cm⁻¹ s), 2.26 (3H, s), 2.45-2.53 (3H, m), 2.80-3.25 4.08-4.22 (1H, m), 5.44-5.51 (1H, m), 6.24 (1H, (6H, m), 3.39-3.45 (2H, m), 3.77-3.83 (1H, m), NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.35-1.78 (8H, m), 1.93-2.00 (3H, d, J=2.2Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 421 (M⁺ free+1)

Example 31

30

in dimethylformamide (20 ml) was added 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (1 6 piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid (2 and β -alanine ethyl ester hydrochloride (0.84 g) and 1-To a mixture of (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony]-4nydroxybenzotriazole (0.74 g)

ml) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred overnight at saturated NaHCO $_3$, water, and brine, dried over MgSO $_4$, and room temperature, and then poured into water. The whole purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine ethyl ester as a colorless was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with aqueous The residue was with CHCl $_3$ -MeOH (99:1) to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tertbutoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl}-3evaporated in vacuo, subsequently.

S

IR (Film) : 2960, 2930, 2850, 1725, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ J=13.5 and 9.5Hz), 3.47-3.56 (2H, m), 4.07-4.17 (2Н, m), 1.46 (9Н, S), 1.63-1.78 (2Н, m), 1.69-NAR (CDC1₃, δ) : 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.31-1.40 1.97 (6H, m), 2.20-2.37 (2H, m), 2.52 (2H, t, (3H, m), 4.16 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.45-6.64 (1H, m), 6.81 (1H, dd, J=6.1Hz), 2.69-2.83 (2H, m), 3.28 (1H, dd, J=15.1 and 6.7Hz) oil

12

 $MASS (m/z) : 466 (M^++1)$

20

A solution of LiOH (0.18 g) in water (10 ml) was Example 32

25

ethyl ester (1.74 g) in the mixture of tetrahydrofuran (10 stirred for overnight at room temperature, and the solvent ethyl acetate-water, and acidified with 10\$ aqueous ${
m KHSO_4}$. added to a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony]- $4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-\beta-alanine$ ml) and ethanol (10 ml) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was The whole was washed with water, brine, dried over $MgSO_{4}$, piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine as a colorless oil (1.64 g) was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was resolved in and evaporated in vacuo to give $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-\{1-text-and evaporated\}\}$ IR (Film) : 2930, 2855, 1720, 1625 cm⁻¹ butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1}-3-35 8

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 07 -

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.14-1.31 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 1.50-1.85 (6H, m), 2.11-2.31 (2H, m), 2.37 (2H, m), 4.17-4.43 (1H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), t, J=6.8Hz), 2.56-3.29 (7H, m), 3.90-4.01 (2H, 6.60 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.3Hz), 7.99 (1H, t, J=5.4Hz), 12.13 (1H, br)

MASS (m/z) : 438 (M⁺+1)

S

Example 33

10

(2.54 g).

2

isopropanol- $H_2^{\rm O}$ (1:1), then freeze-dried to give N-[(R)-l- $4-\texttt{piperidyl}) - (E) - \texttt{acryloyl} \\] - 3-\texttt{piperidylcarbonyl} \\] - \beta-\texttt{alanine}$ mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. The To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-text-butoxycarbonylethyl ester (0.8 g) in ethyl acetate (8 ml) was added 4N reaction mixture was concentrated in vacuo, and resolved HCl in ethyl acetate (4.3 ml) at 0°C, and the reaction [3-(4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-βin water, neutralized with saturated aqueous NaHCO3, desalted by using the resin of HP-20 eluting with

15

NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.27 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.46-1.88 (6H, IR (KBr pellet) : 3406, 2993, 2945, 2856, 2821, 2735, 1730, 1655 cm⁻¹ alanine ethyl ester (458 mg).

20

J=7.1Hz), 6.48 (1H, d, J=15.7Hz), 6.60-6.73 (1H, t, J=6.2Hz), 2.96-3.30 (4H, m), 3.39-3.49 m), 1.92-2.07 (3H, m), 2.39-2.57 (2H, m), 2.60 (4H, m), 3.95-4.38 (2H, m), 4.17 (2H, q,

25

MASS (m/z) : 366 (M+1)

Example 34

ဓ္က

To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl- $4-\texttt{piperidyl}) - (E) - \texttt{acryloyl} \\] - 3-\texttt{piperidylcarbonyl} \\] - \beta-\texttt{alanine}$ (1.64 g) in ethyl acetate (16 ml) was added 4N HCl

precipitates were filtered, washed with ether and resolved isopropanol- H_2^0 (1:1), then freeze-dried to give N-[(R)-l-The $[3-(4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-\beta$ mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. in water, neutralized with saturated aqueous NaHCO $_3$, in ethyl acetate (9.37 ml) at 0°C, and the reaction desalted by using the resin of HP-20 eluting with alanine as a white powder (690 mg).

S

IR (KBr pellet) : 3392, 3074, 2943, 2862, 2746,

2522, 1652 cm⁻¹

10

J=6.8Hz), 2.43-2.70 (2H, m), 2.94-3.16 (3H, m), 3.20-3.51 (5H, m) 3.97-4.38 (2H, m), 6.47 (1H, NMR (D_2O, δ) : 1.42-2.09 (9H, m), 2.39 (2H, t, t)d, J=15.5Hz), 6.59-6.72 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 339 (M+1)

15

 $[\alpha]_D^{20} = -43.17$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

- 72

Example 35

[-hydroxybenztriazole (0.44 g) in dimethylformamide (9 ml) overnight at room temperature, and then poured into water. 4950_4 , and evaporated in vacuo, subsequently. The residue was added 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl) carbodiimide The whole was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with eluting with ethyl acetate: n-hexane = (5:1) to give Naqueous saturated NaHCO3, water, and brine, dried over To a mixture of $3(R) - (3, 4-dimethoxyphenethyl) - \beta$ -(0.59 ml) at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred was purified by column chromatography on silica gel [(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)alanine methyl ester (0.87 g), (R)-1-[3-(1-tertbutoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-(3,4piperidinecarboxylic acid (1.19 g) and 10 15

IR (Film) : 2980, 2930, 2850, 1730, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ NMR (CDC13, 5); 1.26-1.40 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), oil (1.83 g).

20

limethoxyphenethyl)-eta-alanine methyl ester as a colorless

1.68-1.91 (7H, m), 2.22-2.40 (3H, m), 2.49-2.82 (3H, s), 3.87 (3H, s), 3.94-4.17 (3H, m), 4.26-(6H, m), 3.35-3.69 (2H, m), 3.65 (3H, s), 3.85 4.37 (1H, m), 6.18-6.36 (2H, m), 6.72-6.86 (5H,

616 (M⁺+1) MASS (m/z) :

55

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 36 to 64] were ä

Example 36

30

tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6-

 $3(S)-ethynyl-\beta-alanine$ ethyl ester

1.50-1.55 (2H, br), 1.88-2.04 (2H, m), 2.27 (1H, 3.40 (2H, br), 3.54-3.60 (2H, m), 3.65-3.75 (1H, m), 4.07-4.18 (6H, m), 5.09 (1H, br), 6.03 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.35 (3H, br), 2.68-2.71 (2H, m), NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.24-1.31 (3H, m), 1.47 (9H, s), IR (Film) : 3260, 1730, 1690, 1640, 1620 cm⁻¹ br), 7.28 (1H, d, J=15.0Hz)

S

Example 37

br), 2.73-2.91 (5H, m), 3.18-3.30 (2H, m), 3.67-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(Z)-(2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.65-1.77 (4H, m), 1.90-J=7.2Hz), 5.09-5.11 (1H, m), 5.67-5.77 (1H, m), 2.13 (3H, m), 2.29 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.35 (1H, NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.20-1.46 3.94 (1H, m), 3.94-4.24 (2H, m), 4.18 (2H, t, acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine IR (Film) : 3250, 1720, 1690, 1640, 1600 cm⁻¹ ethyl ester 10 15

(m/z) : 490 (M^++1) 5.93-6.04 (1H, m) MASS

20

Example 38

25

2.30-2.45 (2H, m), 2.70-2.90 (4H, m), 3.39-3.65 IR (Film) : 3420, 3250, 1730, 1670, 1660, 1590 cm⁻¹ 1.71-1.77 (4H, m), 1.90 (1H, br), 2.26 (3H, s), N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-6.00 (1H, s), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.5Hz), 6.82 (1H, (2H, m), 4.06-4.17 (6H, m), 5.54-5.58 (1H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.20-1.29 (6H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), acryloy1)-3-piperidylcarbony1)-3(S)-(3-methyl-5isoxazoly1)- β -alanine ethyl ester dd, J=6.6 and 15.5Hz)

30

WO 96/29309

acryloy1)-3-piperidylcarbonyl-3(R)-(4-methoxyphenethyl)- β -N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)alanine methyl ester

q, J=6.9Hz), 7.09 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz) IR (Film) : 2930, 2840, 1725, 1680, 1660, 1600 cm⁻¹ 1.44-1.95 (8H, m), 2.19-2.39 (3H, m), 2.48-2.84 (6H, т), 3.32-3.70 (5H, т), 3.78 (3H, s), 3.97-4.35 (4H, m), 6.16-6.35, 6.74-6.86 (total 2H, NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.30-1.40 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, m), 6.78 (3H,

MASS (m/z) : 586 (M^++1)

2

Example 40

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-3(S)-methoxymethyl-eta-

1.89-2.07 (2H, m), 2.23-2.38 (2H, m), 2.59 (2H, d, J=6.1Hz), 2.70-2.81 (3H, m), 3.20-3.51 (2H, s), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.15-1.77 (9H, m), 1.46 (9H, IR (Film) : 2955, 2850, 1720, 1640, 1600 cm⁻¹ alanine methyl ester

15

(1H, m), 3.68 (3H, m), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=15.3 and 6.7Hz)

20

MASS (m/z) : 496 (M⁺+1)

Example 41 25

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)acryloy]]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl

IR (Film) : 3250, 2960, 2920, 2850, 1710, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

ester

30

1.69-1.80 (3H, m), 1.90-2.05 (2H, m), 2.23-2.40 m), 3.27-3.38 (2H, m), 3.65-3.80 (1H, m), 4.07-NMR (CDC1;3, 5) : 1.14-1.61 (6H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), (2H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.61-2.81 (4H, 4.24 (5H, m), 5.04-5.17 (1H, m), 6.24 (1H, d,

Example 39

35

35

neomonna 1 .

```
J=15.0Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=15.0 and 6.7Hz), 7.03-7.23 (1H, m)
```

MASS (m/z) : 490 (M+1)

Example 42

 $N-\{(S)-1-\{3-(1-\text{tert-Butoxycarbonyl}-4-\text{piperidyl})-(E)-\alpha - (C)-\alpha - (C)-\alpha$

ester

10

IR (Film): 2960, 2925, 2850, 1715, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, 5): 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.22-1.60
(4H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.69-1.77 (4H, m), 1.892.05 (1H, m), 2.23-2.40 (2H, m), 2.28 (1H, d,
J=2.4Hz), 2.69-2.82 (4H, m), 3.25-3.43 (2H, m),
3.65-3.78 (1H, m), 4.10-4.20 (4H, m), 5.04-5.15
(1H, m), 6.30 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd,
J=15.2 and 6.6Hz), 6.61-6.77, 7.05-7.15 (total

20 Example 43

MASS (m/z) : 490 (M+1)

1H, m)

15

N-[1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-4-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-β-alanine ethyl ester IR (Film) : 3030, 2970, 2825, 2850, 1730, 1645, 1600 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, δ): 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.25-1.50 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s); 1.57-1.79 (3H, m), 1.84-1.96 (2H, m), 2.20-2:44 (2H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.68-2.82 (6H, m), 2.99-3.15 (1H, m), 3.95-4.24 (5H, m), 4.54-4.68 (1H, m), 5.06-5.16 (1H, m), 6.22 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.60 (1H, d, J=8.7Hz), 6.80 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.7Hz) MASS (m/z): 490 (M⁺+1)

30

WO 96/29309

- 9/ -

 $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl\}-3-piperidylcarbonyl\}-3(S)-$

trifluoroacetylaminomethyl-eta-alanine tert-butyl ester

Example 45

Ŋ

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-(4-

trifluoromethylbenzoylamino)- β -alanine ethyl ester

IR (Nujol) : 1730 cm⁻¹

10 NMR (CDCl₃, 5): 1.05-1.40 (2H, m), 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.45-1.75 (4H, m), 2.05-2.45 (2H, m), 2.45-2.85 (3H, m), 3.20-3.60 (3H, m), 3.60-3.95 (2H, m), 3.95-4.30 (6H, m), 4.75-4.95 (1H, m), 6.18 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.64 (1H, d,

dd, J=15.3 and 6.4Hz), 7.72 (3H, d-11ke), 7.85-8.25 (3H, m)

15

MASS (m/z) : 653 (M⁺+1)

Example 46

20 N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-trifluoroacetylamino-

B-alanine ethyl ester

NMR (CDCl₃, δ): 1.20-1.40 (2H, m), 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.50-1.95 (6H, m), 2.10-2.45 (2H, m), 2.45-2.90 (3H, m), 3.20-3.55 (2H, m), 3.55-3.90 (1H, m), 3.95-4.45 (7H, m), 4.60-4.80 (1H, m), 6.21 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.81 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and

25

6.6Hz), 8.30-8.55 (1H, br)
MASS (m/z) : 577 (M⁺+1)

Example 47

30

 $N\text{-} \left\{ (R) \text{-}1\text{-} \left\{ 3\text{-} \left(1\text{-}tert\text{-}Butoxycarbonyl} \text{-}3\text{-}azetidinyl \right) \text{-} (E) \text{-}acryloyl} \right\} \text{-}3\text{-}piperidylcarbonyl} \text{-}3 (S) \text{-}ethynyl\text{-}\beta\text{-}alanine} ethyl ester}$

IR (Neat) : 1660 cm⁻¹

35

Example 44

(1Н, т), 1.44 (9Н, s), 1.60-2.15 (2Н, т), 2.15m), 3.55-4.05 (5H, m), 4.05-4.30 (5H, m), 5.00-5.20 (1H, m), 6.20-6.40 (1H, m), 6.60-6.85 (1H, 2.45 (2Н, m), 2.50-2.85 (3Н, m), 3.10-3.50 (ЭН, $(\mathrm{CDCl}_3, \ \delta)$: 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.35-1.60 br), 7.00 (1H, dd, J=15.0 and 8.2Hz) MASS (m/z): 462 (M^++1)

ഗ

Example 48

N-[(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)-(E)-2-butenoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester 2

m), 6.15-6.40 (1H, m), 6.68-6.83 (1H, m), 6.85-(7Н, т), 1.43 (9Н, s), 2.20-2.85 (6Н, т), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 3.05-3.85 (4H, m), 4.02 (2H, t, J=8.5Hz), 4.10-4.23 (2H, m), 5.05-5.15 (1H, NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.35-2.00 7.15 (1H, m)

15

15

MASS (m/z) : 476 (M+1)

Example 49

20

tetrahydroisoquinolin-6-yl)carbonyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-N-[(R)-1-[(2-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,4- $3(S)-ethynyl-\beta$ -alanine ethyl ester

NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.35-2.15 IR (Nujol) : 1670 cm^{-1} 25

J=7.1Hz), 4.58 (2H, s), 5.00-5.25 (1H, m), 7.05-2.35-3.00 (5H, m), 3.00-3.60 (2H, m), 3.65 (2H, (6H, m), 1.49 (9H, s), 2.29 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), t, J=5.8Hz), 4.05-4.40 (1H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, 7.25 (3H, m) 30

MASS (m/z) : 512 (M⁺+1)

Example 50

35

N-[(R)-1-(3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 78 -

methacryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

ethyl ester

J=7.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.55-1.80 (5H, m), 1.80m), 3.00-3.50 (1H, m), 3.50-3.95 (1H, m), 4.00-2.05 (2H, m), 1.87 (3H, d, J=1.4Hz), 2.20-2.55 4.20 (2H, m), 4.19 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 5.00-5.20 (2H, m), 2.28 (3H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.55-2.90 (4H, NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.15-1.55 (2H, m), 1.29 (3H, t, (1H, m), 5.33 (1H, d, J=9.1Hz) IR (Neat) : 1730, 1660 cm⁻¹

Example 51

10

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)acryloy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-3,3-dimethyl- β -alanine

s), 1.50-1.75 (5H, m), 1.80-2.05 (2H, m), 2.10-2.40 (2H, m), 2.60-2.85 (4H, m), 3.10-3.35 (2H, (2H, m), 1.41 (3H, S), 1.33 (3H, S), 1.41 (9H, m), 3.60-3.90 (1H, m),4.00-4.35 (2H, m), 4.13 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.05-6.45 (2H, m), 6.81 (1H, NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.25-1.40 ethyl ester

dd, J=15.3 and 6.7Hz) MASS (m/z) : 494 (M+1)

20

Example 52 25

(1R*,2S*)-cyclopropan-1-yl]carbonyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-N-[(R)-1-[2-[1-tert-Butoxycarbony]-4-piperidy]]-

 $3(s)-ethynyl-\beta-alanine$ ethyl ester

3.15-3.55 (2H, m), 3.60-4.30 (6H, m), 5.00-5.20 m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.50-1.85 (8H, m), 1.85-2.20 (2H, m), 2.20-2.50 (2H, m), 2.50-2.90 (4H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.60-1.05 (3H, m), 1.05-1.40 (9H, IR (Neat) : 1730, 1660 cm⁻¹ (1H, m)

3

MASS (m/z) : 504 (M+1)

Example 53

 $N-\left\{(R)-1-\left\{3-\left(1-\text{tert-Butoxycarbonyl-}4-\text{piperidyl}\right)-3-methyl-(E)-acryloyl\right\}-3-piperidylcarbonyl\right\}-3(S)-ethynyl-\beta-alanine ethyl ester$

IR (Neat): 1740, 1670, 1610 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, δ): 1.29 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.30-1.55 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.55-1.80 (2H, m), 1.84 (3H, s), 1.85-2.25 (2H, m), 2.25-2.45 (1H, m), 2.26 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.55-2.85 (5H, m), 3.05-3.80 (1H, m), 4.05-4.35 (4H, m), 5.00-5.20 (1H, m), 5.70-5.90 (1H, m)

Example 54

2

N-[(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-3-piperidyl)-(E)15 2-butenoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-β-alanine
ethyl ester
IR (Neat): 1730, 1680, 1660 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, 5): 1.00-2.40 (12H, m), 1.28 (3H, m),
1.45 (9H, s), 2.40-2.90 (5H, m), 3.05-3.45 (3H,
m), 3.50-4.30 (4H, m), 4.18 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz),
5.00-5.20 (1H, m), 6.27 (1H, d, J=15.0Hz), 6.657.00 (1H, m)
MASS (m/z): 504 (M*+1)

20

25 Example 55

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-β-alanine 1(cyclohexyloxycarbonyloxy)ethyl ester
IR (Film) : 2930, 2850, 1750, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹
IR (Film) : 2930, 2850, 1750, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹
I.69-1.81 (6H, m), 1.89-2.00 (4H, m), 2.20-2.38
(2H, m), 2.55 (2H, t, J=6.0Hz), 2.70-2.84 (2H, m), 3.20-3.34 (1H, m), 3.44-3.61 (2H, m), 4.07-4.17 (2H, m), 4.57-4.91 (1H, m), 6.25 (1H, d, J=5.3Hz), 6.69-6.79 (1H, m), 6.81 (1H, dd,

8

- 80 -

J=15.3 and 6.7Hz) MASS (m/z) : 608 (M^++1)

Example 56

Methyl 3-{(R)-1-{3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl)-3-piperidylcarbonyl)aminobenzoate
IR (Film) : 3070, 3000, 2940, 2850, 1710, 1680,
1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, 5): 1.29-1.47 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.57-2.00 (5H, m), 2.21-2.40 (2H, m), 2.59-2.84 (3H, m), 3.54-3.61 (2H, m), 3.90 (3H, s), 3.90-3.96 (2H, m), 4.05-4.17 (2H, m), 6.24 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.90 (1H, dd, J=15.1 and 6.4Hz), 7.38 (1H, t, J=8.0Hz), 7.75-7.86 (2H, m), 8.27 (1H,

10

s), 9.25 (1H, s) MASS (m/z): 500 (M^++1)

7.

Example 57

Ethyl 4-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4
20 piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoate

IR (Film): 3100, 2980, 2930, 2850, 1700, 1660,

1600 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDCl₃, δ): 1.26-1.46 (2H, m), 1.39 (3H, t,

3-7.1Hz), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.57-1.79 (5H, m), 2.21
2.45 (2H, m), 2.66-2.84 (3H, m), 3.48-3.80 (3H,

m), 4.06-4.23 (3H, m), 4.36 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz),

(2.45 (2n, m), 2.86 2.54 (3n, m), 4.36 (2h, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.06-4.23 (3h, m), 4.36 (2h, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.84-6.95 (1h, m), 7.73 (2h, d, J=8.6Hz), 8.00 (2h, d, J=8.6Hz), 9.36 (1h, s)

MASS (m/z) : 514 (M+1)

30

Example 58

Methyl 2-{(R)-1-{3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl}aminobenzoate
IR (Film): 2960, 2925, 2850, 1720, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

35

- 81

8.03-8.07 (1H, m), 8.69 (1H, d, J=8.5Hz), 11.19-1.70-1.91 (6H, m), 2.13-2.37 (2H, m), 2.45-2.60 (1H, m), 2.68-2.84 (2H, m), 2.90-3.46 (2H, m), NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.26-1.46 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 3.94 (3H, s), 4.04-4.19 (3H, m), 6.34 (1H, d, j=15.2Hz), 6.84 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 2.6Hz), 7.05-7.14 (total 1H, m), 7.51-7.60 (1H, m), 11.34 (1H, m)

S

Example 59

MASS (m/z) : 500 (M⁺+1)

10

J=7.9Hz), 7.75-7.84 (2H, m), 8.26 (1H, s), 8.89 1.52-1.95 (9H, m), 2.27-2.45 (3H, m), 2.53-2.74 (3H, m), 3.38-3.59 (1H, m), 3.70-3.80 (1H, m), 3.91 (3H, s), 4.00-4.12 (3H, m), 7.38 (1H, t, NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.97-1.19 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoate Methyl 3-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-IR (Film) : 2930, 1715, 1660, 1610 cm⁻¹ MASS (m/z) : 402 (M*-Boc+1) (1H, s) 20 15

Example 60

J=7.1Hz), 1.44 (9H, s), 1.51-1.97 (8H, m), 2.25-2.45 (3Н, т), 2.53-2.69 (3Н, т), 3.46-3.54 (2Н, m), 3.76-3.84 (1H, m), 3.93-4.10 (3H, m), 4.35 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 7.70 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 7.99 piperidyl)propanoyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoate NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.98-1.18 (2H, m), 1.38 (3H, t, IR (Film) : 2960, 2930, 2850, 1680, 1600 cm⁻¹ Ethyl 4-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-(2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 9.20 (1H, s) MASS (m/z) : 416 (M*-Boc+1) 30 25

Example 61 35

- 82

PCT/JP96/00643

piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoate IR (Film) : 3260, 2960, 2920, 2850, 1715, 1670, Methyl 2-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-1620, 1610 cm⁻¹

1.57-1.93 (7H, m), 2.37-3.40 (9H, m), 3.94 (3H, 7.17 (1H, m), 7.51-7.60 (1H, m), 8.01-8.10 (1H, s),4.00-4.15 (3H, m), 4.39-4.89 (1H, m), 7.05-NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.02-1.22 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), m), 8.67-8.72 (1H, m), 11.18-11.33 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 502 (M⁺-Boc+1)

10

Example 62

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propanoy1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-3(S)-methoxymethy1-etaalanine methyl ester

15

1.37-2.07 (6H, m), 2.20-2.42 (4H, m), 2.54-2.73 (6H, m), 3.19-3.48 (5H, m), 3.34 (3H, s), 3.67 (3H, s), 4.03-4.16 (3H, m), 4.33-4.49 (1H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.03-1.26 (2H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), IR (Film) : 2910, 2850, 1725, 1670, 1620 cm⁻¹

MASS (m/z) : 498 (M+1) 6.31-6.67 (1H, m)

20

Example 63

25

(2H, br), 4.07-4.19 (2H, m), 5.09 (1H, br), 5.38 tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)propanoyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl}-3(S)-1.70-1.75 (4H, br), 1.99-2.05 (4H, m), 2.27 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.35-2.41 (4H, br), 2.67-2.71 (2H, m), 3.28-3.31 (2H, m), 3.46-3.52 (2H, m), 3.85 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.25-1.32 (4H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6-IR (Film) : 3260, 1730, 1600 (br) cm⁻¹ ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester (1H, br) 9

Example 64

tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-5.38 (1H, br), 5.51-5.61 (1H, m), 5.99 (1H, br) (1H, br), 3.98 (1H, br), 4.13 (3H, q, J=7.1Hz), 1.55-2.07 (6H, m); 2.62 (3H, s); 2.20-2.50 (4H, m), 2.88-2.96 (2H, m), 3.22-3.52 (4H, m), 3.85 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.21-1.30 (4H, m), 1.46 (9H, N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6- $(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)-\beta-alanine ethyl ester$ IR (Film) : 3260, 1720, 1650 (br) cm⁻¹ MASS (m/z) : 447 (M+1-Boc)

Example 65

20

acetate (5 ml) was added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (5.05 ml)

hydroxymethyl- β -alanine ethyl ester (0.5 g) in ethyl

To a solution of N-tert-butoxycarbonyl-2-

at 0°C, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours

at room temperature. The reaction mixture was

dimethylaminopropyl) carbodilmide (0.55 ml) was added under ${ t MgSO}_4$, and evaporated in vacuo, subsequently. The residue eluting with CHCl $_3$:MeOH = (99:1) to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1piperidylcarbonyl]-2-hydroxymethyl-eta-alanine ethyl esterstirring at 0°C. After stirring at ambient temperature for overnight, the mixture was poured into water. The aqueous saturated NaHCO3, water, and brine, dried over The residue, (R)-1-[3-(1-tertwhole was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with was purified by column chromatography on silica gel tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl $^{1-3-}$ 1-hydroxybenztriazole (0.27 g) was dissolved in butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloyl]-3dimethylformamide (5 ml), and 1-ethyl-3-(3piperidinecarboxylic acid (0.74 g) and as a colorless oil (0.37 g, 36.9%). concentrated in vacuo. 25 30 20

- 84 -

6.23 (1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.53-2.14 (8H, m), 2.23-2.48 (2H, m), 2.70-2.81 (3H, m), 3.34-3.85 (5H, NMR (CDC13, 5): 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.32-1.46 m), 3.99-4.19 (3H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.7Hz), 6.88-7.01 (1H, m) MASS (m/z) : 496 (M+1)

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 66 to 72] were

Example 66

15

ដ្ឋ

10

acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzyloxymethyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)ethyl ester

IR (Film) : 2980, 2940, 2870, 1730, 1680, 1660 $m cm^{-1}$ (5H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.63-1.91 (4H, m), 2.16-2.35 (2Н, т), 2.68-2.88 (3Н, т), 3.13-3.24 (1Н, m), 3.52-3.80 (5H, m), 4.05-4.19 (3H, m), 4.17 NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.25-1.46 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.50 (2H, s), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.44-6.53 (1H, m), 6.80 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.7Hz), 7.27-7.35 (5H, m)

20

MASS (m/z) : 586 (M+1)

25

Example 67

benzoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)ester

30

IR (Film) : 3000; 2970, 2860, 1725, 1670, 1620 cm⁻¹ (1H, m), 1.48 (9H, s), 1.40-2.04 (11H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 2.34-2.89 (6H, m), 4.11-4.31 NMR (CDCl $_3$, 5) : 1.28 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.20-1.31 (5H, m), 5.06-5.16 (1H, m), 7.21-7.54 (4H, m)

35

35

IR (Film) : 2970, 2930, 2850, 1720, 1645, 1600 cm⁻¹

540 (M+1) MASS (m/z) :

Example 68

benzoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl N-[(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidyl)-

S

3400, 2960, 2925, 2850, 1730, 1665, 1615 cm⁻¹ IR (Film) :

2.36-2.86 (6H, m), 7.12 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.20s), 1.57-2.04 (11H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 4.28 (3H, m), 5.07-5.17 (1H, m), 7.23 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz), 7.27 (1H, S), 7.35 (2H, d, J=8.2Hz) NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.48 (9H,

2

MASS (m/z) : 540 (M⁺+1)

15

Example 69

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzyloxymethyl-β-

IR (Film) : 2980, 2930, 2860, 1735, 1660, 1635 cm⁻¹ NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.01-1.20 (2H, m), 1.26 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.35-1.73 (10H, m), 1.45 (9H, S), alanine ethyl ester 20

1.79-1.91 (1H, m), 2.30-2.40 (2H, m), 2.60-2.73 3.54-3.64 (3H, m), 3.68-3.79 (2H, m), 4.01-4.12 (2H, m), 2.81-2.94 (2H, m), 3.06-3.23 (1H, m), (3H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 4.51 (2H, s),

25

(m/z) : 588 $(M^{+}+1)$ 7.26-7.36 (5H, m)

Example 70 30

IR (Film) : 2970, 2930, 2855, 1710, 1660, 1620 cm⁻¹ propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-hydroxymethyl- β -alanine NWR (CDC13, 5) : 1.01-1.26 (2H, m), 1.28 (3H, t, N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)ethyl ester

35

WO 96/29309

J=7.1Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.53-1.78 (6H, m), 1.85-2.13 (3Н, т), 2.32-2.40 (4Н, т), 2.60-2.79 (3Н, m), 3.24-3.96 (8H, m), 4.02-4.15 (2H, m), 4.17 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.29-6.40, 6.77-6.88 (total

r)

MASS (m/z) : 498 (M+1)

Example 71

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzoylaminomethyl-βalanine ethyl ester 10

J=7.1Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.52-1.83 (7H, m), 1.90-IR (Film) : 3070, 2975, 2930, 2850, 1725, 1640 cm⁻¹ NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.00-1.33 (3H, m), 1.30 (3H, t,

m), 2.83-2.95 (1H, m), 3.12-3.41 (3H, m), 4.02-2.12 (2Н, т), 2.53-2.44 (3Н, т), 2.60-2.73 (2Н, 4.14 (6H, m), 4.20 (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 6.92-7.04 (1H, m), 7.42-7.57 (4H, m), 7.83-7.86 (2H, m)

15

 $MASS (m/z) : 601 (M^++1)$

Example 72

20

propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-2-acetylaminomethyl-eta-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

alanine ethyl ester

25

J=7.1Hz), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.37-1.98 (11H, m), 2.02 3.05-3.36 (3H, m), 3.73-4.23 (8H, m), 6.89-7.04 (3H, s), 2.27-2.43 (3H, m), 2.62-2.84 (3H, m), NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.01-1.21 (2H, m), 1.28 (3H, t, IR (Film) : 2920, 2850, 1720, 1650 cm⁻¹

(1H, m) 30 539 (M+1)

MASS (m/z) :

Example 73

A mixture of N-benzyl-3-cyclopropyl- β -alanine (1.35 g), 10% Pd-C (0.27 g) and ammonium formate (1.72 g) in

35

SDCCID: <WO BESSONALLS

aqueous saturated NaHCO3, water, and brine, and dried over $MgSO_4$, and evaporated in vacuo, subsequently. The residue piperidylcarbonyl)-3-cyclopropyl- β -alanine methyl ester as residue, (R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E) The ethanol (15 ml) was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure eluting with n-hexane:AcOEt = (1:2) to give N-[(R)-1-[3dimethylaminopropyl)carbodiimide (1 ml) was added under After stirring at ambient temperature (1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3filtration, the filtrate was concentrated in vacuo. whole was extracted with ethyl acetate, washed with was purified by column chromatography on silica gel for overnight, the mixture was poured into water. acryloyl]-3-piperidinecarboxylic acid (2 g) and 1-hydroxybenztriazole (0.74 g) was dissolved in for 2 hours. After the catalyst was removed by dimethylformamide (20 ml), and 1-ethyl-3-(3a colorless oil (2.58 g, 93.5%). stirring at 0°C. S

2

15

IR (Film) : 3300, 3080, 2980, 2930, 2960, 1725,

(CDCl₃, 5) : 0.20-0.57 (4H, m), 0.92-1.09 (1H, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

20

20

2.57-2.83 (4H, m), 3.25-3.73 (3H, m), 4.07-4.18 m), 1.22-1.57 (8H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.69-1.81 (3H, m), 1.85-2.05 (1H, m), 2.21-2.39 (2H, m),

(5H, m), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd,

25

25

J=15.3 and 6.6Hz), 6.79-6.93 (1H,

Ê

(m/z) : 506 (M^++1) MASS

The following compound was obtained according to similar manner to that of Example 73

Example 74

30

propanoy1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-3-cyclopropyl- β -alanine N-{(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)ethyl ester

35

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 88 -

3.20-3.39 (1H, m), 3.49-3.65 (2H, m), 3.85-4.20 IR (Film) : 2980, 2920, 2850, 1715, 1650, 1620 cm⁻¹ m), 1.23-1.31 (4H, m), 1.40-1.74 (9H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.89-2.41 (4H, m), 2.56-2.75 (4H, m), NMR (CDC13, 5) : 0.20-0.57 (4H, m), 0.96-1.20 (2H, (5H, m), 6.50-6.84 (1H, m)

508 (M+1) MASS (m/z) :

Example 75

10

piperidylcarbony1]-3(R)-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethy1)- β -alanine tetrahydrofuran (10 ml)-EtOH (10 ml) at 0°C. The reaction 1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonÿ1-4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1}-3dried over MgSO $_4$, and evaporated in vacuo to give N-[(R)-A solution of LiOH (0.11 g) in $\mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O}$ (10 ml) was added mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room temperature, and piperidyl) - (E) -acryloyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R) - (3,4resolved in ethyl acetate-water, and acidified with 10% dimethoxyphenethyl) $-\beta$ -alanine methyl ester (1.83 g) in to a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4ag. $KHSO_4$. The whole was washed with water and brine, the solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The residue was

15

1.64-1.91 (8H, m), 2.17-2.46 (5H, m), 2.57-3.19 NMR $(DMSO_3, \delta)$: 1.18-1.33 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, M)IR (Film) : 2980, 2930, 2850, 1720, 1645 cm⁻¹ 74.48). as a colorless oil (1.33 g,

6.45-6.85 (3H, m), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), 12.09 (4H, m), 3.70 (3H, s), 3.73 (3H, s), 3.90-4.08 J=15.1Hz), 6.61 (1H, dd, J=15.1 and 6.4Hz), (5H, m), 4.17-4.46 (1H, m), 6.43 (1H,

(1H, s)

30

602 (M⁺+1) MASS (m/z) :

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds (Examples 76 to 102) were

acryloy1}-3-piperidylcarbony1}-3(R)-(4-methoxyphenethy1)-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-Example 76

β-alanine

1.60-1.95 (8H, m), 2.11-2.44 (5H, m), 2.57-2.84 (3H, m), 3.71 (3H, s), 3.90-4.08 (4H, m), 4.21-4.44 (1H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.66 (1H, NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.18-1.47 (4H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), dd, J=15.2 and 6.4Hz), 6.82 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.07 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz), 7.83 (1H, d, J=8.4Hz), IR (Film) : 2950, 2890, 2820, 1690, 1630 cm⁻¹ $MASS (m/z) : 572 (M^++1)$ 12.08 (1H, br)

2

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-methoxymethyl- β -Example 77 alanine 15

20

4.40 (2H, m), 6.42 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.55-6.66 1.55-1.83 (7H, m), 2.15-2.41 (6H, m), 2.64-2.84 (2H, m), 3.23 (3H, s), 3.77-3.97 (4H, m), 4.11-NAR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 1.06-1.33 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), IR (Film) : 3000, 2955, 2900, 1720, 1660 cm⁻¹ (1H, m), 7.84-7.93 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z): 482 (M^++1) 25

Example 78

3

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.08-0.43 (2H, m), 1.17-1.32 (2H, IR (Film) : 3280, 2980, 2920, 2850, 1700, 1640 cm⁻¹ т), 1.29-1.85 (13Н, т), 1.29 (9Н, s), 2.11-2.45 3.90-4.08 (3H, m), 6.43 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.60 N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-(3Н, т), 2.59-3.04 (2Н, т), 3.51-3.70 (1Н, т), acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3-cyclopropyl- β -alanine (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.5Hz), 7.82 (1H, d,

35

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 06 -

J=8.4Hz), 12.08 (1H, br) MASS (m/z) : 478 (M+1)

Example 79

S

IR (Film) : 3300, 2930, 2870, 1720, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ 1.50-1.87 (5H, m), 2.11-2.40 (2H, m), 2.57-3.25 m), 4.18-4.42 (1H, m), 6.40-6.68 (2H, m), 7.95-N- $\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-text-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)-(E)-(B)\}$ NMR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 1.08-1.44 (6H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), $\texttt{acryloy1} \texttt{]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-hydroxymethyl-} \beta \texttt{-alanine}$ (5H, m), 3.53 (2H, d, J=5.7Hz), 3.90-4.01 (3H, MASS (m/z) : 468 (M+1) 8.00 (1H, m)

2

Example 80

IR (Film) : 3270, 2925, 2855, 1720, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.17-1.32 (2H, m), 1.37 (9H, s), 1.39-1.86 (7H, m), 2.11-2.40 (2H, m), 2.55-3.11 N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)m), 4.13-4.45 (1H, m), 4.75-4.88 (1H, m), 6.42 (6H, m), 3.21 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 3.90-3.98 (2H, (1H, d, J=15.3Hz), 6.60 (1H, dd, J=15.3 and acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl}-3-ethynyl-β-alanine 6.3Hz), 8.43 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz) MASS (m/z) : 462 (M+1) 15 20

25

1.39-1.85 (6H, m), 2.10-2.40 (2H, m), 2.55-2.83 N-[(S)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5): 1.17-1.32 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.55-6.64 (1H, m), 8.42 (1H, m), 4.14-4.44 (1H, m), 4.76-4.89 (1H, m), 6.42 (6H, m), 3.21 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 3.91-4.01 (3H, IR (Film) : 3260, 2925, 2850, 1720, 1645 cm⁻¹ acryloy1)-3-piperidylcarbony1)-3-ethynyl- β -alanine Example 81

30

UMY UIUUUII

- 1 1 ADM PD 1 1 -

PCT/JP96/00643

- 91

d, J=8.2Hz)

 $(M^{+}+1)$ MASS (m/z): 462

Example 82

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.10-1.51 (4H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), IR (Film) : 3220, 2925, 2880, 1715, 1645, 1600 cm⁻¹ 4.28-4.41 (1H, m), 4.75-4.89 (1H, m), 6.42 (1H, 1.65-1.71 (4H, m), 2.23-2.43 (2H, m), 2.57 (2H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.61 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.4Hz), d, J=7.3Hz), 2.65-2.87 (3H, m), 2.93-3.10 (1H, m), 3.19 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 3.91-4.13 (3H, m), $\texttt{acryloyl} \,] \, \textbf{-4-piperidyl} \, \texttt{carbonyl} \,] \, \textbf{-3} \, (\texttt{S}) \, \textbf{-ethynyl-} \beta \, \textbf{-alanine}$ N-[1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-8.32 (1H, d, J=8.2Hz)

10

MASS (m/z) : 462 (M+1)

15

Example 83

5.00-5.20 (1H, m), 6.20-6.45 (1H, m), 6.60-7.20 N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)-(E) 2.20-2.55 (2H, m), 2.55-2.90 (3H, m),3.05-3.40 (3H, m), 3.40-4.05 (4H, m), 4.20-4.70 (1H, m), (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.44 (9H, s), 1.45-2.20 (4H, m), $acryloy1\}-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3 (S)-ethynyl-\beta-alanine$ (2H, m), 7.35-7.65 (1H, m) 20

Example 84

MASS (m/z) : 334 (M+1-Boc)

25

methacryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3-(S)-ethynyl-β-alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-(1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.35-3.20 (7H, m), 3.85-4.20 (3H, m), 4.45-4.85 (1H, m), 4.95-5.15 (1H, m), NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.10-1.40 (2H, m), 1.40-2.20 (7H, m), 1.49 (9H, s), 1.84 (3H, d, J=1.4Hz), 2.27 IR (Neat) : 1730, 1650 cm⁻¹ 5.15-5.30 (1H, m)

30

35

- 92

Example 85

2.45 (11H, m), 2.45-3.05 (4H, m), 3.05-3.40 (1H, N-{(R)-1-(3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)m), 3.60-4.70 (6H, m), 6.10-6.60 (1H, m), 6.60-NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.39 (6H, s), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.50acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3,3-dimethyl- β -alanine IR (Film) : 1730, 1650 cm⁻¹ 6.95 (1H, m)

Example 86

9

(1R*,2S*)-cyclopropan-1-yl-carbonyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-N-[(R)-1-[2-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

(3S)-ethynyl-β-alanine

IR (Neat) : 1720, 1650 cm⁻¹

NMR (CDC13, 5) : 0.50-1.35 (6H, m), 1.35-2.20 (10H, m), 1:45 (9H, s), 2.20-2.45 (2H, m), 2.45-3.10 (4H, m), 3.10-4.60 (7H, m), 4.95-5.20 (1H, m), 6.45-6.95 (1H, bi) 15

MASS (m/z) : 476 (M^++1)

Example 87

20

methyl-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-eta-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-3-

IR (Nujol) : 1660 cm⁻¹ alanine

25

1.60-2.45 (9H, m), 2.45-2.90 (5H, m), 2.90-3.25 (2H, m), 3.45-4.70 (6H, m), 4.90-5.20 (1H, m), NMR (CDC13, δ) : 1.15-1.60 (2H, m), 1.47 (9H, s),

5.74 (1H, s)

MASS (m/z) : 476 (M+1)

3

Example 88

IR (Film) : 3250, 3000, 2925, 2850, 1700, 1650 cm⁻¹ 3-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)acryloyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl}aminobenzoic acid

1.38-1.81 (4H, m), 1.91-2.03 (1H, m), 2.20-2.46 3.87-4.11 (3H, m), 4.13-4.53 (1H, m), 6.43-6.69 (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.09-1.49 (3H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), (2H, m), 2.64-2.86 (3H, m), 2.97-3.15 (1H, m), J=7.7Hz), 7.82 (1H, d, J=8.0Hz), 8.24 (1H, s), (2H, m), 7.42 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.62 (1H, d, 10.17 (1H, S)

'n

Example 89

MASS (m/z) : 486 (M⁺+1)

IR (Film) : 3000, 2925, 2850, 1700, 1670, 1650 cm⁻¹ 3.87-4.12 (3H, m), 4.18-4.35 (1H, m), 6.42-6.69 1.39-1.80 (5H, m), 1.91-2.03 (1H, m), 2.22-2.37 NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.14-1.49 (3H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 4-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-(1Н, т), 2.63-2.84 (3Н, т), 2.97-3.21 (1Н, т), J=8.7Hz), 10.29 (1H, s), 12.41-12.60 (1H, br) (2H, m), 7.71 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 7.79 (2H, d, acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid MASS (m/z) : 486 (M+1) 15 10

2-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid Example 90

20

IR (Film) : 3000, 2930, 2860, 1720, 1660, 1600 cm⁻¹ 1.91-2.48 (4H, m), 2.60-3.10 (6H, m), 3.86-4.14 NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 1.11-1.53 (5H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), (4H, m), 6.46 (1H, d, J=7.1Hz), 6.55-6.69 (1H, J=7.1Hz), 7.98 (1H, d, J=8.1Hz), 8.44 (1H, d, m), 7.15 (1H, t, J=7.1Hz), 7.58 (1H, t, J=8.1Hz), 11.30 (1H, br) MASS (m/z) : 486 (M+1) 30 25

Example 91

35

VI SAOMENEAS ONLY CONTINUES I .

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 94

acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzyloxymethyl- β -alanine s) 1.39-1.83 (8H, m), 2.12-2.40 (2H, m), 2.57-2.84 J=6.1Hz), 3.88-4.01 (3H, m), 4.18-4.41 (1H, m), dd, J=15.2 and 6.4Hz), 7.27-7.38 (5H, m), 7.93-4.46 (2H, s), 6.42 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.60 (1H, NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.10-1.33 (2H, m), 1.39 (9H, 3300, 2960, 2930, 2860, 1720, 1670, (4H, m), 3.20-3.30 (1H, m), 3.57 (2H, d, 8.00 (1H, m), 12.31 (1H, br) MASS (m/z) : 558 (M⁺+1) 1650 cm⁻¹ IR (Film) : 10 S

Example 92

NMR (DMSO-d6, 5) : 1.33-1.99 (8H, m), 1.41 (9H, s), m), 4.27-4.45 (1H, m), 4.74-4.87 (1H, m), 7.13-2.24-2.80 (2H, m), 2.55-2.80 (6H, m), 3.19 (1H, 7.21 (2Н, м), 7.26-7.37 (2Н, м), 8.33-8.46 (1Н, d, J=2.3Hz), 3.40-3.63 (1H, m), 4.01-4.12 (2H, N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-IR (Film) : 3380, 3000, 2930, 2860, 1720, 1650, benzoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine m), 12.33-12.47 (1H, br) $MASS (m/z) : 512 (M^++1)$ 1620 cm⁻¹ 20 13

25

NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 1.41 (9H, s), 1.41-1.91 (10H, m), m), 7.30 (4H, s), 8.37-8.48 (1H, m), 12.35-12.41 IR (Film) : 3350, 2925, 2850, 1720, 1655, 1605 cm⁻¹ 2.22-2.40 (1H, m), 2.51-3.00 (7H, m), 3.18 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 4.01-4.12 (2H, m), 4.74-4.86 (1H, N-[(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony]-4-piperidy])benzoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine Example 93 30

MASS (m/z) : 512 (M⁺+1)

SDOCID: <WO RR29309A1 L >

WO 96/29309

95

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propanoy1)-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-methoxymethyl- β -

S

NMR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 0.87-1.08 (2H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), 1.26-1.83 (9H, m), 2.11-2.41 (6H, m), 2.55-2.74 (2H, m), 2.84-3.14 (2H, m), 3.24 (3H, s), 3.71-3.95 (4H, m), 4.13-4.35 (2H, m), 7.82-7.91 (1H, IR (Film): 2950, 2900, 1730; 1660, 1640 cm⁻¹

m), 12.06-12.29 (1H, br)

2

MASS (m/z) : 384 (M⁺-Boc+1)

Example 95

 $\tt propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyll-3-cyclopropyl-\beta-alanine$ N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-IR (Film) : 3400, 3000, 2910, 2855, 1700, 1640, 1620 cm⁻¹

15

2.86-3.09 (1H, m), 3.56-3.80 (2H, m), 3.86-3.97 NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.11-0.46 (4H, m) 0.84-1.08 (3H, m), 1.23-1.44 (5H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), 1.53-1.82 (5H, m), 2.11-2.45 (5H, m), 2.51-2.75 (2H, m), (2H, m), 4.13-4.39 (1H, m), 7.80-7.90 (1H, m)

50.

MASS (m/z) : 480 (M++1)

Example 96 25

NMR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 0.84-1.07 (1H, m), 1.39 (9H, s), 3-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-IR (Film) : 3260, 3000, 2930, 2850, 1700, 1660, propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid 1600 cm⁻¹

30

J=7.6Hz), 7.76-7.85 (1H, m), 8.23 (1H, s), 10.16 1.37-1.50 (4H, m), 1:60-1.80 (5H, m), 1.91-1.99 2.93-3.31 (1H, m), 3.79-4.00 (3H, m), 4.12-4.51 (1H, m), 2.31-2.41 (2H, m), 2:51-2.79 (4H, m), (1H, m), 7.42 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz), 7.62 (1H, d,

35

- 96

(1H, d, J=3.7Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 388 (M+-Boc+1)

Example 97

2.95-3.22 (1H, m), 3.77-3.96 (3H, m), 4.12-4.49 1.37-1.50 (5H, m), 1.60-1.80 (4H, m), 1.91-2.04 NMR (DMSO-d₆, δ) : 0.87-1.05 (1H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), (1H, m), 2.31-2.40 (2H, m), 2.51-2.79 (4H, m), (1H, m), 7.70 (2H, d, J=8.0Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, 4-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid IR (Film) : 2930, 2850, 1760, 1600 cm⁻¹ J=8.4Hz), 10.28 (1H, s) MASS (m/z) : 388 (M⁺-Boc+1)

10

15

Example 98

1.38-1.78 (6H, m), 1.99-2.16 (1H, m), 2.26-2.41 NMR (DMSO- d_6 , δ) : 0.83-1.09 (2H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), Ê 7.15 (1H, t, J=7.4Hz), 7.51-7.60 (1H, m), 7.9 2-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(3H, m), 2.58-3.06 (5H, m), 3.68-4.56 (6H, IR (Film) : 2925, 2855, 1720, 1660, 1600 cm⁻¹ (1H, d, J=8.9Hz), 8.41 (1H, t, J=7.3Hz) propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid 20

(m/z): 488 (M⁺+1)

Example 99

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzyloxymethyl-β-

alanine 30

NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.83-1.09 (2H, m), 1.23-1.49 (8H, 3.55-3.62 (2H, m), 3.69-3.97 (3H, m), 4.18-4.40 IR (Film) : 3400, 2930, 2855, 1720, 1660, 1630 cm⁻¹ m), 1.38 (9H, s), 1.52-1.85 (4H, m), 2.25-2.37 (2H, m), 2.57-2.77 (4H, m), 2.93-3.11 (1H, m),

- 76 -

(1H, m), 4.46 (2H, s), 7.26-7.37 (5H, m), 7.89-

7.99 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 560 (M+1)

Example 100

1.58-1.85 (11H, m), 2.13-2.37 (3H, m), 2.51-3.25 0.86-1.08 (2H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), propanoy1]-3-piperidy1carbony1]-2-hydroxymethy1- β -alanine (5H, m), 3.53 (2H, d, J=5.1Hz), 3.71-3.96 (4H, N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-IR (Film) : 2930, 2860, 1720, 1660, 1620 cm $^{-1}$ m), 4.13-4.39 (1H, m),7.94-8.03 (1H, m) NMR (DMSO-d6, 5) :

10

 $MASS (m/z) : 470 (M^++1)$

Example 101

15

propanoy1]-3-piperidylcarbony1]-2-benzoylaminomethyl-eta-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-

alanine

20

3.24-3.52 (4H, m), 3.74-3.95 (3H, m), 4.13-4.40 1.35-1.46 (4H, m), 1.60-1.70 (4H, m), 1.76-1.86 IR (Film) : 3280, 3050, 2920, 2850, 1710, 1620 cm⁻¹ NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.84-1.05 (2H, m), 1.38 (9H, s), (1Н, т), 2.27-2.38 (2Н, т), 2.51-3.15 (6Н, т), (1H, m), 7.43-7.54 (3H, m), 7.81-7.84 (2H, m),

MASS (m/z) : 573 (M+1)

25

8.00-8.11 (1H, m), 8.51-8.60 (1H, m)

Example 102

propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-acetylaminomethyl-eta-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-30

s), 2.28-2.40 (2H, m), 2.51-2.94 (6H, m), 3.14-NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) : 0.86-4.08 (2H, m), 1.17 (9H, s), 1.17-1.47 (4H, m), 1.60-1.71 (5H, m), 1.91 (3H, IR (Film) : 3325, 2920, 2850, 1720, 1640 cm⁻¹

35

WO 96/29309

86 1

3.44 (4H, m), 3.76-4.39 (4H, m), 7.89-8.03 (2H,

511 (M⁺+1) MASS (m/z) :

Example 103

To a mixture of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4ethynyl- β -alanine (0.6 g), n-pentylalcohol (0.16 ml) and N, N-dimethylaminopyridine (16 mg) in dichloromethane (6 piperidyl) - (E) -acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-

water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The extract was stirring at room temperature for overnight, the solution washed with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogencarbonate, The residue was poured into carbodiimide hydrochloride (0.27 g) at 0°C. After ml) was added 1-ethyl-3-(3-dimethylaminopropyl)was evaporated in vacuo.

10

ethynyl- β -alanine n-pentyl ester as a colorless oil (0.65 chromatography on silica gel eluting with AcOEt:Hexane = vacuo, subsequently. The residue was purified by column water and brine, dried over $M9SO_4$, and evaporated in (1:1) to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl)-3(S)-

20

15

0.89-0.97 (3H, m), 1.26-1.40 (7H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.61-1.79 (6H, m), 1.92-2.05 IR (Film) : 2900, 2825, 1710, 1640, 1600 cm⁻¹ NMR (DMSO-d₆, 5) :

25

m), 2.68-2.83 (4H, m), 3.23-3.39 (2H, m), 3.64-(1H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 2.24-2.38 (2H, σ 4.26 (6H, m), 5.05-5.16 (1H, m), 6.22 (1H,

J=15.2Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.6Hz), 7.07-7.16 (1H, m)

532 (M⁺+1) : (z/m) MASS

30

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 104 to 107] were

Ė 35

acceptable 1 s Shorin wo

WO 96/29309

Example 104

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

n-butyl ester

J=7.3Hz), 1.36-1.45 (3H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.56-NMR (CDC1₃, 5) : 0.96 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.33 (2H, d, 1.77 (4H, s), 1.90-2.05 (2H, m), 2.20-2.31 (2H, 4.06-4.18 (5H, m), 5.05-5.13 (1H, m), 6.23 (1H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.60-2.81 (4H, m), d, J=15.1Hz), 6.82 (1H, dd, J=6.7 and 15.1Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 518 (M+1)

ព្

Example 105

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony1-4-piperidy1)-(E)acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

phenethyl ester

15

4.07-4.17 (3H, m), 4.36 (2H, t, J=7.0Hz), 5.01-1.45-1.89 (8H, m), 1.95-2.04 (1H, m), 2.20-2.39 5.13 (1H, m), 6.23 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.82 (1H, (1H, m), 2.25 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.67-2.91 (4H, m), 2.97 (2H, t, J=7.0Hz), 3.20-3.41 (1H, m), NMR (CDC13, 5) : 1.26-1.40 (2H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), IR (Film) : .2930, 2850, 1730, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ dd, J=15.2 and 6.7Hz), 7.21-7.51 (6H, m)

20

MASS (m/z) : 566 (M+1)

25

Example 106

(12H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 1.90-2.01 (1H, m), 2.23-IR (Film) : 2920, 2855, 1725, 1680, 1650, 1600 $m cm^{-1}$ (2H, m), 3.29 (1H, dd, J=13.5 and 9.3Hz), 3.65-N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-3.76 (3H, m), 4.10 (2H; t, J=6.6Hz), 4.00-4.20 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 0.94 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.27-1.79 2.36 (2H m), 2.52 (2H, t, J=6.1Hz), 2.70-2.81 acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine n-butyl ester

3

- 100 -

(3H, m), 6.22 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.55-6.68 (1H, m), 681 (1H, dd, J=15.2 and 6.7Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 494 (M+1)

Example 107

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbony]-4-

piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidyl-

carbonyl]-2(S)-acetylamino- β -alanine n-pentyl ester IR (Film) : 2910, 2850, 1720, 1640 cm⁻¹

(2H, m), 1.31-1.36 (4H, m), 1.45 (9H, s), 1.40-NMR (CDC1₃, δ) : 0.91 (3H, t, J=6.6Hz), 1.00-1.22

2

1.77 (13Н, м), 2.04-2.09 (3Н, м), 2.34-2.51 (3Н, m), 2.60-2.74 (2H, m), 3.20-3.49 (2H, m), 3.57-

3.75 (2H, m), 4.02-4.25 (5H, m), 4.57-4.80 (1H,

MASS (m/z) : 467 (M+-Boc+1) m), 6.88-7.20 (1H, m)

15

Example 108

20

extract was washed with water and brine, dried over MgSO $_4$, ethynyl- β -alanine (0.5 g) in dimethylformamide (5 ml) was added K_2CO_3 (75 mg) under stirring at 0°C, stirred for 15 After To a solution of $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(1-text-butoxycarbonyl$ stirring at room temperature for 1 hour, the mixture was poured into water and extracted with ethyl acetate. The and evaporated in vacuo, subsequently. The residue was purified by column chromatography on silica gel eluting minutes, and pivalic acid iodomethyl ester (0.61 g) in with CHCl₃:MeOH = (98:2) to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-4-piperidyl) - (E) -acryloyl] -3-piperidylcarbonyl] -3 (S) dimethylformamide (3 ml) was added to the mixture. 30

IR (Film) : 2960, 2920, 2850, 1745, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹

35

35

pivaloyloxymethyl ester as a colorless oil (0.37 g,

butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl}-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

- 101

(1H, d, J=15.1Hz), 6.83 (1H, dd, J=15.1 and 6.6Hz) 2.70-2.85 (4H, m), 3.33-3.51 (1H, m), 4.04-4.18 1.46 (9H, s), 1.69-1.80 (3H, m), 1.89-2.03 (2H, (3H, m), 5.04-5.17 (1H, m), 5.77 (2H, s), 6.24 m), 2.16-2.40 (5H, m), 2.28 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), $(CDC1_3, \delta) : 1.22 (9H, s), 1.32-1.60 (3H, m),$ MASS (m/z): 576 (M^++1) NMR

S

The following compound was obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 108 10

Example 109

acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-eta-alanine pivaloyloxymethyl N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(E)-IR (Film) : 2960, 2930 2855, 1750, 1670, 1650, ester 15

J=6.1Hz), 2.70-2.83 (2H, m), 3.23-3.78 (5H, m), (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.65-6.79 (1H, m), 6.81 (1H, 4.07-4.20 (3H, m), 5.76 (2H, d, J=2.4Hz), 6.22 (CDCl₃, 5): 1.21 (9H, s), 1.21-2.05 (8H, m), 1.46 (9H, s), 2.21-2.39 (2H, m), 2.58 (2H, t, dd, J=15.2 and 6.7Hz) 1600 cm⁻¹ RA

20

25

MASS (m/z) : 552 (M⁺+1)

Example 110

was added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (1.3 ml) at 0° C, and the with diethyl ether to give $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(4-piperidyl)-(E)-n\}$ To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonylacryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2-hydroxymethyl- β -alanine hydroxymethyl- β -alanine (0.24 g) in ethyl acetate (2 ml) temperature. The precipitates were filtered and washed 4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room hydrochloride (0.17 g, 82.0%).

30

- 102 -

PCT/JP96/00643

NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.40-1.83 (7H, m), 1.92-2.08 (4H, m), IR (KBr pellet) : 3440, 2947, 2866, 1728, 1659 cm⁻¹ 2.40-2.69 (4H, m), 2.78-2.92 (2H, m), 2.99-3.29 (E J=5.9Hz), 3.92-4.18 (1H, m), 4.25-4.37 (1H, 6.46 (1H, dd, J=15.8Hz), 6.58-6.71 (1H, m) (3H, m), 3.38-3.55 (3H, m), 3.78 (2H, d, MASS (m/z) : 368 (M⁺free+1)

S

The following compounds [Examples 111 to 124] were

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 91 10

Example 111

N-[1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine hydrochloride IR (KBr pellet) : 2954, 2729, 2360, 2337, 1724, $1655~\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ 15

6.46 (1H, d, J=15.6Hz), 6.64 (1H, dd, J=15.6 and NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.52-1.75 (4H, m), 1.84-1.93 (2H, m), 3.00-3.25 (3H, m), 3.40-3.51 (2H, m), 4.08-4.20 2.01-2.07 (2H, m), 2.51-2.68 (2H, m), 2.74 (1H, (1H, m), 4.39-4.49 (1H, m), 4.64-4.98 (3H, m), d, J=2.3Hz), 2.85 (2H, dd, J=7.0 and 2.9Hz),

20

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -37.97$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH) MASS (m/z) : 362 (M⁺ free+1)25

6.2Hz)

Example 112

30

IR (KBr pellet) : 2951, 2862, 2729, 1711, 1655 $m cm^{-1}$ m), 2.91-3.70 (5H, m), 3.84-4.49 (2H, m), 6.46 (1H, dd, J=15.5 and 2.2Hz), 6.56-6.72 (1H, m), NAR (D_2O, δ) : 1.50-2.10 (10H, m), 2.36-2.76 (2H, m)7.48 (1H, td, J=7.9 and 2.2Hz), 7.66 (1H, d, piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride 3-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

35

WO 96/29309

- 103

J=8.3Hz), 7.79 (1H, d, J=6.6Hz), 8.01 (1H, d,

J=1.8Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 386 (M⁺free+1)

Example 113

S

4-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

IR (KBr pellet) : 3425, 2947, 2862, 2729, 1691, piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride

1655 cm⁻¹

NMR (D₂0, 5) : 1.47-2.10 (8H, m), 2.29-2.79 (3H, m), 2.89-4.46 (8H, m), 6.39-6.72 (2H, m), 7.56 (2H, d, J=8.7Hz), 7.97 (2H, dd, J=8.8 and 2.1Hz)

10

MASS (m/z) : 386 (M⁺free+1)

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -34.70^{\circ}$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

Example 114

15

IR (KBr pellet) : 3425, 2947, 2862, 2821, 2727, piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride 2-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

1682, 1657 cm⁻¹

20

NMR (D_2O, δ) : 1.51-2.16 (9H, m), 2.40-2.80 (2H, m), 2.95-3.50 (6H, m), 3.62-4.08 (2H, m), 6.44-6.69

(2Н, т), 7.26-7.36 (1Н, т), 7.53-7.66 (1Н, т), 7.87-8.03 (2H, m)

 $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -7.53^{\circ} (C=1.0, MeOH)$ MASS (m/z) : 386 (M⁺free+1)

25

Example 115

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)benzoyl]-3-

8

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.32-1.47 (1H, m), 1.54-1.99 (8H, m), 2.33-2.46 (1H, m), 2.54-2.65 (3H, m), 2.80-3.07 IR (KBr pellet) : 2721, 1728, 1655, 1599, 1579 ${
m cm}^{-1}$ m), 4.32-4.44 (1H, m), 4.73-4.87 (1H, m), 7.21-(5H, m), 3.19 (1H, d, J=2.0Hz), 3.30-3.40 (2H, piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

35

- 104 -

Ê 7.45 (4H, m), 8.49-8.57 (1H,

MASS (m/z): 412 $(M^+free+1)$

 $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -40.47$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH)

Example 116

'n

N-[(R)-1-[4-(4-Piperidyl)benzoyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine

IR (KBr pellet) : 2929, 1728, 1649, 1605 ${
m cm}^{-1}$

NMR (D₂O, δ) : 1.30-1.97 (9H, m), 2.25-2.41 (1H, m), 2.54-2.64 (2H, m), 2.82-3.08 (5H, m), 3.19 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 3.29-3.41 (2H, m), 4.24-4.44 (1H,

2

m), 4.75-4.87 (1H, m), 7.29 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz),

7.35 (2H, d, J=8.3Hz), 8.43-8.51 (1H, m), 8.95-

9.11 (2H, br)

MASS (m/z) : 412 (M⁺free+1) 15

 $(\alpha)_D^{25} = 49.77$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

Example 117

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine phenethyl ester 20

hydrochloride

IR (KBr pellet) : 3412, 3278, 3028, 2951, 2864,

2725, 1734, 1655 cm⁻¹

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.46-2.27 (9H, m), 2.41-3.43 (12H, m), 3.56-3.72 (2H, m), 4.10-4.64 (4H, m), 6.53-6.88

(2H, m), 7.25-7.35 (5H, m)

25

MASS (m/z) : 466 (M⁺free+1)

Example 118

30

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine n-butyl ester hydrochloride

IR (KBr pellet) : 3415, 3059, 2956, 2870, 2725, 1730, 1653 cm⁻¹

NMR (D₂0, δ): 0.90 (3H, t, J=7.3Hz), 1.25-1.85

(10Н, М), 1.93-2.09 (3Н, М), 2.39-2.69 (2Н, М),

PCT/JP96/00643

- 105 -

2.57 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 2.92-3.27 (2H, m), 3.10 3.93-4.40 (2H, m), 4.12 (2H, t, J=6.5Hz), 6.48 (2H, td, J=12.7 and 2.8Hz), 3.32-3.53 (4H, m), (1H, d, J=15.5Hz), 6.66 (1H, dd, J=15.5 and

6.2Hz)

S

MASS (m/z) : 394 (M⁺free+1)

Example 119

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine 1-(cyclohexyloxycarbonyl)-10

IR (KBr pellet) : 3425, 3377, 3271, 3070, 2941, 2862, 2810, 2729, 1757, 1653 cm⁻¹ ethyl ester hydrochloride

NMR (D_20, δ) : 1.19-2.08 (18H, m), 1.50 (3H, d)

15

3.03-3.15 (3H, m), 3.25-3.63 (4H, m), 4.00-4.49 J=5.3Hz), 2.34-2.62 (5H, m), 2.80-2.93 (1H, m), J=15.6Hz), 6.66 (1H, dd, J=15.6 and 6.2Hz), (2H, m), 4.56-4.66 (1H, m), 6.49 (1H, d,

(m/z) : 508 (M⁺free+1) 6.61-6.71 (1H, m) MASS

20

(-)-N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-Example 120

piperidylcarbonyl]-3-cyclopropyl-\$-alanine hydrochloride IR (KBr pellet) : 3444, 3392, 3076, 3008, 2949, 2866, 2731, 1732, 1716, 1649, 1622 cm⁻¹ 25

NMR (D_2O, δ) : 0.24-0.34 (2H, m), 0.93-1.09 (1H, m), 1.36-1.84 (9H, m), 1.91-2.03 (3H, m), 2.32-2.82 3.53-3.65 (1H, m), 3.76-3.93 (1H, m), 4.08-4.27 (9Н, т), 2.92-3.03 (3Н, т), 3.11-3.46 (2Н, т),

380 (M⁺free+1) MASS (m/z) : (1H, m)

3

Example 121

3-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

35

- 106 -

IR (KBr pellet) : 3444, 2949, 2866, 2731, 1713, piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride

1684, 1653, 1614 cm⁻¹

 (D_20, δ) : 1.23-1.69 (7H, m), 1.81-2.11 (6H, m), 2.42-2.75 (3H, m), 2.85-3.31 (3H, m), 3.37-3.56 (2H, m), 3.79-4.36 (2H, m), 7.48 (1H, td, J=7.9 and 2.9Hz), 7.64-7.69 (1H, m), 7.76-7.80 (1H, MAR

m), 8.02 (1H, s)

MASS (m/z) : 388 (M+1)

Example 122

2

4-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

IR (KBr pellet) : 3101, 2947, 2862, 1691 cm⁻¹ piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.28-1.69 (6H, m), 1.77-2.09 (5H, m), 2.40-2.78 (4H, m), 2.84-2.98 (2H, m), 3.11-3.46

15

(4H, m), 3.78-4.31 (2H, m), 7.58 (2H, dd, J=8.7 and 1.4Hz), 8.00 (2H, dd, J=8.7 and 1.8Hz)

 $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -24.4$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH) MASS (m/z) : 388 (M⁺free+1)

Example 123

20

2-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

IR (KBr pellet) : 3417, 2947, 2862, 2731, 1686, piperidylcarbonyl}aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride

25

1609 cm⁻¹

m), 2.86-3.49 (6H, m), 3.51-4.40 (4H, m), 7.30 (1H, t, J=7.5Hz), 7.62 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.89-NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.28-2.09 (11H, m), 2.49-2.76 (2H,

MASS (m/z) : 388 (M⁺free+1) 8.02 (2H, m)

30

 $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -8.85$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH)

Example 124

35

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

PCT/JP96/00643

- 107 -

piperidylcarbonyl]-2-hydroxymethyl- β -alanine hydrochloride 3419, 3064, 2945, 2866, 1726, 1643, 1620 cm⁻¹ IR (KBr pellet) :

(2H, d, J=5.9Hz), 3.86-3.93 (1H, m), 4.11-4.30 m), 2.81-3.03 (4H, m), 3.12-3.52 (5H, m), 3.78 NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.36-2.09 (13H, m), 2.38-2.53 (3H, (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 370 (M+1)

Example 125

10

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-(3,4-dimethoxyphenethyl)- β -alanine 4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-(3,4temperature. The precipitates were filtered, washed with To a solution of N-{(R)-1-{3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-(10 ml) was added 4N HCl in 1,4-dioxane (5.53 ml) at 0°C, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 3 hours at room saturated aqueous NaHCO $_3$, desalted by using the resin of HP-20 eluting with isopropanol: $H_2O=(1:1)$, then freezedried to give $N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1\}-3$ dimethoxyphenethyl)- β -alanine (1.33 g) in ethyl acetate diethyl ether and resolved in water, neutralized with as a white powder (0.88 g, 79.4%)

12

20

3.87-4.20 (3Н, m), 6.38-6.68 (2Н, m), 6.80-6.98 3.23-3.50 (3H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), m), 2.40 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 2.97-3.12 (4H, m), NMR (D20, 5) : 1.41-2.05 (10H, m), 2.18-2.68 (4H, IR (Nujol) : 3400, 1635, 1600 cm⁻¹ (3H, m)

25

 $[\alpha]_{D}^{20} = -48.7$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

30

MASS (m/z) : 502 (M^++1)

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 126 to 143] were 125

- 108 -

Example 126

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.41-2.05 (10H, m), 2.18-2.68 (4H, piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-(4-methoxyphenethyl)- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-IR (Nujol) : 3445, 1645, 1600 cm⁻¹

3.23-3.50 (3H, m), 3.82 (3H, s), 3.85 (3H, s), m), 2.40 (2H, d, J=7.3Hz), 2.97-3.12 (4H, m),

3.87-4.20 (3H, m), 6.38-6.68 (2H, m), 6.80-6.98 (3H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 472 (M+1)

10

C 65.47, H 7.94, N 8.81 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{26}H_{37}N_{3}O_{5}\cdot 0.3H_{2}O$:

C 65.36, H 7.92, N 8.92

Found :

Example 127

15

NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.45-1.88 (6H, m), 1.93-2.12 (3H, m), piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-methoxymethyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-IR (KBr pellet) : 2939, 2862, 1652 cm⁻¹

s), 3.31-3.49 (4H, m), 3.90-4.20 (2H, m), 4.27-4.39 (2H, m), 6.47 (1H, d, J=15.7Hz), 6.59-6.72 2.26-2.67 (4Н, м), 2.92-3.23 (3Н, м), 3.36 (3Н, (1H, m)

20

MASS (m/z) : 382 (M+1)

Example 128

25

 $(-)-N-\{(R)-1-\{3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1\}-3-$

IR (KBr pellet) : 3444; 3392, 3082, 3012, 2949, $piperidylcarbonyl]-3-cyclopropyl-\beta-alanine$

2862, 1653 cm⁻¹

30

NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 0.20-0.32 (2H, m), 0.39-0.59 (2H, m), 0.93-1.01 (1H, m), 1.45-2.08 (9H, m), 2.40-2.67 Ê (4H, m), 2.96-3.65 (7H, m), 3.88-4.27 (2H,

6.48 (1H, d, J=15.7Hz), 6.65 (1H, dt, J=15.7 and

```
- 109 -
```

C 58.09, H 8.53, N 10.16 C 58.32, H'8.45, N 10.16 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{20}{}^{H31}{}^{N3}{}^{4\cdot0}\cdot{}^{2H_2}{}^{O}$: $[\alpha]_{D}^{20} = -73.6^{\circ} (C=1.0, MeOH)$ Found: MASS (m/z) : 378 (M+1)

(+)-N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloyl]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3-cyclopropyl- β -alanine

S

NMR (D_2O, δ) : 0.18-0.35 (2H, m), 0.38-0.58 (2H, m), 0.90-1.08 (1H, m), 1.42-2.12 (9H, m), 2.33-2.69 (4H, m), 3.01-3.66 (7H, m), 4.00-4.32 (2H, m), 3471, 3412, 3365, 3802, 3007, 2949, 2862, 1653 cm⁻¹ IR (KBr pellet) :

10

C 57.26, H 8.73, N 9.86 C 57.34, H 8.57, N 10.03 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{20}H_{31}N_{3}O_{4}^{\cdot2}\cdot 3H_{2}O$: 6.47 (1H, d, J=15.6Hz), 6.59-6.72 (1H, m) $[\alpha]_{\rm f}^{20} = -38.5^{\circ} \text{ (C=1.0, MeOH)}$ Found: MASS (m/z) : 378 (M+1)

15

20

IR (KBr pellet) : 3415, 3271, 3051, 2947, 2860, N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-ethynyl- β -alanine 2748, 1655 cm⁻¹ 25

NMR (D₂O, δ) : 1.41-1.87 (6H, m), 1.95-2.09 (3H, m), 2.39-2.70 (5H, m), 3.02-3.29 (4H, m), 3.40-3.50 (3H, m), 3.92-4.34 (2H, m), 6.47 (1H, J=15.6Hz), 6.59-6.71 (1H, m) $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -29.27$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH) MASS (m/z) : 362 (M+1)

C 58.79, H 7.96, N 10.56 Found:

C 58.75, H 7.78, N 10.82

Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{27}N_{3}O_{4}\cdot 1\cdot 5H_{2}O$:

30

- 110

Example 130

2.42-2.70 (5H, m), 3.03-3.51 (7H, m), 3.90-4.36 NMR (D_2 O, δ) : 1.43-1.85 (6H, m), 1.93-2.10 (3H, m), IR (KBr pellet) : 3444, 3275, 2947, 2862, 1653 $\rm cm^{-1}$ (2H, m), 6.48 (1H, d, J=15.6Hz), 6.59-6.72 (1H, N-[(S)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine MASS (m/z) : 362 (M+1) S 10

C 57.68, H 7.85, N 10.62 Found: C 57.61, H 8.10, N 10.41 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{2}7^{N_{3}}O_{4}\cdot 1\cdot 9H_{2}^{O}$: $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = 25.4^{\circ}$ (C=1.0, MeOH)

IR (KBr pellet) : 3439, 3259, 3049, 2945, 2860, N-[(S)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3(R)-ethynyl- β -alanine 1655 cm⁻¹

15

Found: C 58.35, H 8.23, N 10.48 C 58.21, H 7.82, N 10.72 Ê 2.39-2.67 (5H, m), 3.01-3.15 (3H, m), 3.17-3.50 NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.41-1.89 (6H, m), 1.99-2.09 (3H, Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $c_{19}H_{27}N_{3}O_{4}\cdot 1\cdot 6H_{2}O$: (4H, m), 3.92-4.37 (2H, m), 6.46 (1H, d, J=15.7Hz), 6.59-6.67 (1H, m) $[\alpha]_D^{25} = 79.23$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH) MASS (m/z) : 362 (M+1) 25 20

Example 131

IR (KBr pellet) : 3514, 3433, 3317, 3265, 2939, N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3 $piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzyloxymethyl-\beta-alanine$ 2860, 1657 cm⁻¹ 30

NMR (D_2 O, δ) : 1.37-2.09 (8H, m), 2.26-2.43 (1H, m), 2.45-2.63 (1H, m), 2.69-2.81 (1H, m), 2.85-3.28

SDOCID: <WO 9629308A1 1 >

35

ب ئ

VITTO OPPORTUDITION

- 111

3.85-4.00 (1H, m), 4.08-4.33 (2H, m), 4.55 (2H (4H, m), 3.35-3.50 (4H, m), 3.56-3.78 (2H, m), s), 6.35-6.70 (2H, m), 7.44 (5H, s)

MASS (m/z) : 458 (M^++1)

Example 132

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-methacryloy1]-3-

 $piperidylcarbonyl]-3 (S)-ethynyl-\beta-alanine$

NAR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.05-1.90 (8H, m), 1.56 (3H, s), IR (Nujol) : 1750, 1670 cm^{-1}

20

2.05-3.05 (8H, m), 2.37 (1H, d, J=2.2Hz), 3.05-3.25 (2Н, т), 3.35-3.80 (2Н, т), 3.80-4.05 (1Н,

m), 5.13 (1H, d, J=7.6Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 376 (M^++1)

Example 133

15

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

NMR (CDCl₃, δ) : 1.25-2.15 (12H, m), 1.39 (6H, piperidylcarbonyl]-3,3-dimethyl- β -alanine

s)

2.20-2.60 (5H, m), 2.75-3.10 (3H, m), 3.10-3.55 (3H, m), 3.75-4.00 (1H, m), 4.05-4.35 (1H, m)

20

MASS (m/z) : 368 (M⁺+1)

N-[(R)-1-[2-(4-Piperidy1)-(1R*,2S*)-cyclopropan-1-ylcarbonyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine Example 134 25

NMR (D₂O, δ) : 0.45-0.70 (1H, m), 0.70-1.05 (3H, m), 1.05-1.85 (9H, m), 1.85-2.45 (4H, m), 2.45-2.75 IR (Nujol) : 1600 cm⁻¹

(3H, m), 2.75-3.05 (1H, m), 3.05-3.25 (3H, m), 3.70-4.10 (2H, m)

8

MASS (m/z) : 376 (M+1)

Example 135

35

N-{(R)-3-(4-Piperidyl)-3-methyl-(E)-acryloyl}-3-

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 112

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine IR (Nujol) : 1640 cm⁻¹

NMR (D_2O , δ) : 1.35-2.15 (9H, m), 1.76 (3H, s),

2.20-2.55 (2H, m), 2.55-2.75 (3H, m), 2.85-3.60 (6H, m), 3.65-4.00 (1H, m), 4.05-4.35 (1H, m),

5.88 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 376 (M+1)

Example 136

10

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl)-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester

IR (KBr pellet) : 3427, 3269, 3049, 2941, 2862, 2742, 1732, 1655 cm⁻¹

NMR (D_2 0, 5) : 1.10 (3H, t, J=7.2Hz), 1.32-1.68 (6H,

m), 1.75-1.89 (3H, m), 2.23-2.54 (3H, m), 2.59-3.14 (6Н, т), 3.23-3.30 (3Н, т), 3.37-4.19 (2Н,

15

m), 4.03 (2H, q, J=7.2Hz), 4.76-4.86 (1H, m),

6.30 (1H, d, J=15.6Hz), 6.43-6.57 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 390 (M+1)

C 57.57, H 8.37, N 9.59 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{21}H_{31}N_{3}O_{4}\cdot 2\cdot 7H_{2}O$:

20

C 57.89, H 8.13, Found:

Example 137

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-25

t, J=7.2Hz), 1.24-1.41 (5H, piperidylcarbonyl)-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine n-butyl ester 0.92 (3H, NMR $(D_2O, 5)$:

m), 1.59-1.76 (2H, m), 2.18-2.30 (2H, m), 2.58-2.82 (5H, m), 3.11-3.18 (2H, m), 3.83 (2H, d,

J=7.2Hz), 5.16-5.19 (1H, m), 6.15 (1H, d, J=15.4Hz), 6.25-6.40 (1H; m)

30

MASS (m/z) : 418 (M+1)

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-Example 138

m), 2.69-3.03 (4H, m), 3.08-3.32 (1H, m), 3.32-3.47 (4H, m), 3.56-3.88 (3H, m), 4.11-4.27 (1H, NMR (D20, 5) : 1.25-2.00 (12H, m), 2.24-2.50 (3H, IR (KBr pellet) : 3398, 2937, 2862, 1635 cm⁻¹ $\texttt{piperidylcarbonyl} \, | \, -2 \, \text{-benzyloxymethyl-} \, \beta \text{-alanine}$ m), 4.50 (2H, s), 7.42 (5H, s) MASS (m/z) : 460 (M⁺+1)

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.31-1.86 (9H, m), 1.93-2.05 (3H, m), 2.26-2.54 (5H, m), 2.76-3.05 (3H, m), 3.15-3.50 (2H, m), 3.37 (3H, S), 3.48 (2H, d, J=6.3Hz), IR (KBr pellet) : 3074, 2935, 2862, 1624 cm^{-1} $piperidylcarbonyl]-3 (S)-\texttt{methoxymethyl-}\beta-\texttt{alanine}$ 3.79-3.97 (1H, m), 4.15-4.44 (2H, m) N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-(m/z) : 384 (M^++1) 15 2

Example 140

20

m), 2.72-3.08 (4H, m), 3.13-3.49 (5H, m), 3.56 (2H, d, J=6.7Hz), 3.80-4.31 (3H, m), 7.50-7.63 NMR (D20, 5) : 1.27-1.99 (12H, m), 2.35-2.57 (3H, IR (KBr pellet) : 3381, 3311, 3064, 2937, 2862, $\texttt{piperidylcarbonyl]-2-benzoylaminomethyl-} \beta\text{-alanine}$ N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-(3H, m), 7.75-7.79 (2H, m) 1643 cm⁻¹ MASS (m/z) : 473 (M+1)

25

30

IR (KBr pellet) : 3444, 3086, 2939, 2862, 1647 cm⁻¹ NMR (D_2O, δ) : 1.30-1.94 (11H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), $piperidylcarbonyl]-2-acetylaminomethyl-\beta-alanine$ N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)propanoy1]-3-Example 141

35

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 114 -

2.36-2.70 (4H, m), 2.77-3.04 (3H, m), 3.13-3.45 (7H, m), 3.83-4.00 (2H, m), 4.15-4.38 (ZH,

MASS (m/z) : 411 (M+1)

Example 142

1.90-2.10 (3H, m), 2.20-2.65 (5H, m), 2.70-3.10 (3H, m), 3.10-3.55 (3H, m), 3.70-4.05 (1H, m), NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.25-1.90 (8H, m), 1.39 (6H, s), N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3,3-dimethyl- β -alanine 10

MASS (m/z) : 368 (M⁺+1) 4.15-4.40 (1H, m)

Example 143

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-4-pyridy1)propanoy1]-NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.24 (3H, t, J=7.1Hz), 1.55-1.94 (5H, br), 3.83-3.90 (1H, m), 4.12-4.28 (1H, m), 4.17 2.80-3.00 (6H, m), 3.30-3.42 (3H, m), 3.64 (1H, m), 2.24-2.65 (5H, m), 2.74 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester (2H, q, J=7.1Hz), 5.48 (1H, br) MASS (m/z) : 390 (M+1) 20 15

Example 144

25

ethynyl- β -alanine n-pentyl ester (0.65 g) in ethyl acetate temperature. The precipitates were filtered, washed with To a solution of $N-\{(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony]$ and the reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room ether and dissolved in water, neutralized with saturated eluting with isopropanol: $H_2O=(1:1)$, and lN aqueous HCl (6 ml) was added 4N HCl in 1,4-dioxane (3.06 ml) at 0° C, piperidyl) - (E) -acryloyl] - 3(R) -piperidylcarbonyl] - 3(S) -4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)aqueous NaHCO $_{3}$, desalted by using the resin of HP-20 was added, then freeze-dried to give $N-[\,(R)\,-1\,-\,[\,3\,-\,(4\,-\,$

- 115

ethynyl-eta-alanine n-pentyl ester hydrochloride (184 mg,

IR (KBr pellet) : 3417, 3294, 3035, 2958, 2939, 2864, 2727, 1734, 1655 cm⁻¹

NMR (D₂O, 5) : 0.76-0.83 (3H, m), 1.18-1.32 (4H, m). 1.39-1.76 (7Н, т), 1.88-2.00 (3Н, т), 2.31-2.58 m), 3.29-3.42 (3H, m), 3.80-4.27 (2H, m), 4.07 (2H, m), 2.67 (1H, d, J=2.4Hz), 2.75-3.20 (4H, (2H, d, J=6.5Hz), 4.55-4.93 (2H, m), 6.38 (1H, d, J=15.2Hz), 6.51-6.63 (1H, m)

 $MASS (m/z) : 432 (M^+ free+1)$

2

The following compound was obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 144.

Example 145

piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-acetylamino-eta-alanine n-pentyl N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)propanoy1}-3ester hydrochloride

NMR (D₂O, δ) : 0.85-0.93 (3H, m), 1.30-1.38 (3H, m) 1.43-1.88 (9H, m), 1.95-2.05 (6H, m), 2.34-2.54 IR (KBr pellet) : 3439, 3390, 3359, 3064, 2956, 2941, 2864, 2731, 1738, 1653, 1622 cm⁻¹

20

(2H, m), 2.85-3.08 (2H, m), 3.14-3.46 (8H, m), 4.10-4.38 (2H, m), 4.54-5.01 (7H, m)

(m/z) : 467 (M⁺free+1) MASS

25

8

vacuo. The residue was resolved in water, and neutralized Pd-C (0.1 g) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml) was hydrogenated at atmospheric pressure for 2 hours. After the catalyst was removed by filtration, the filtrate was concentrated in acetylamino- β -alanine (0.5 g) lN HCl (0.94 ml) and 10^8 A mixture of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-benzyloxycarbonyl-4piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-

35

- 116 -

with saturated aqueous NaHCO $_3$, desalted by using the resin freeze-dried to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidyl)propanoyl-3piperidylcarbony1)-2(S)-acetylamino- β -alanine (0.34 g, of HP-20 eluting with isopropanol: $H_2O=(1:1)$, then

C 53.66, H 8.34, N 13.17 Found: C 53.63, H 8.56, N 13.03 NMR (D₂O, 5) : 1.31-1.88 (8H, m), 1.94-2.03 (4H, m) 2.03 (3H, s), 2.39-2.54 (3H, m), 2.80-3.05 (3H, m), 3.19-3.48 (5H, m), 3.63-3.74 (1H, m), 3.81-3.95 (1H, m), 4.18-4.34 (1H, m), 4.35-4.41 (1H, Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{19}H_{32}N_4O_5\cdot 1\cdot 6H_2O$: IR (KBr pellet) : 2943, 2862, 1608 cm⁻¹

10

15

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 147 to 148] were 146.

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-Example 147 20

NMR (DMSO-d, 5) : 1.20-1.96 (13H, m), 2.22-2.45 (3H, m), 2.70-3.02 (3H, m), 3.08-3.27 (1H, m), 3.35m), 4.57-4.70 (1H, m), 7.51-7.70 (3H, m), 7.78-3.46 (2H, m), 3.58-3.80 (3H, m), 4.13-4.19 (1H, Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{24}{}^{H_{34}}{}^{N_4}{}^{O_5\cdot 1\cdot 1H_2O}$: piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-benzoylamino- β -alanine IR (KBr pellet) : 2943, 2862, 1643 cm⁻¹ 7.86 (2H, m)

25

Found: C 60.22, H 7.64, N 11.65

8

C 60.26, H 7.63, N 11.71

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-(4-methoxybenzoylamino)- β -alanine 35

WO 96/29309

- 117 -

(1H, m), 4.55-4.66 (1H, m), 7.09 (2H, dd, J=8.9 m), 2.20-2.29 (1H, m), 2.37-2.45 (2H, m), 2.71-3.04 (3H, m), 3.12-3.25 (1H, m), 3.35-3.49 (2H, m), 3.60-3.82 (3H, m), 3.89 (3H, s), 4.08-4.20 NMR (DMSO₆, δ) : 1.19-1.59 (7H, m), 1.65-2.00 (6H, and 2.9Hz), 7.80 (2H, dd, J=8.8 and 1.9Hz) IR (KBr pellet) : 2943, 2860, 1632, 1608 cm⁻¹

'n

Example 149

piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid A solution of 3-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidyl)propanoyl]-3was neutralized by saturated aqueous NaHCO3, desalted by using the resin of HP-20 eluting with $H_2\text{O}$:isopropanol = piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid hydrochloride (1 g) (1:1), then freeze-dried to give 3-[(R)-1-[3-(4-(732 mg 80.1%).

13

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.20-1.69 (6H, m), 1.77-2.09 (5H, m), 2.32-2.50 (2H, m), 2.56-2.94 (3H, m); 3.14-3.38 7.47 (1H, t, J=7.8Hz), 7.62-7.72 (2H, m), 7.84-(4Н, m), 3.53-3.93 (2Н, m), 4.16-4.23 (1Н, m), IR (KBr pellet) : 2860, 1678, 1616 cm⁻¹

20

MASS (m/z) : 388 (M+1) 7.87 (1H, m) 25

C 60.33, H 7.81, N 10.05 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{21}H_{29}N_3O_4\cdot 1\cdot ^{7}H_2O$: C 60.42, H 8.35, $\{\alpha\}_{\beta}^{25} = -18.63^{\circ} \text{ (C=1.0, MeOH)}$

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 150 to 152] were 149.

- 118

Example 150

Ê 2.87-3.21 (3H, m), 3.28-3.53 (2H, m), 3.68-3.98, 7.46 (1H, t, J=7.9Hz), 7.62-7.71 (2H, m), 7.77-4.38-4.44 (total 3H, m), 6.41 (1H, dd, J=15.4 NMR (\dot{D}_2O, δ) : 1.35-1.96 (8H, m), 2.26-2.76 (3H, and 4.8Hz), 6.60 (1H, td, J=15.4 and 6.1Hz), IR (KBr pellet) : 2860, 1676, 1655, 1608 $m cm^{-1}$ 3-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid

S

MASS (m/z) : 386 (M+1) 7.84 (1H, m)

2

C 58.44, H 7.61, N 10.90 C 58.43, H 7.73, N 10.85

Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{25} H_3 6^N 4^O 6^{\cdot 1} \cdot ^{4H} 2^O$:

Found:

10

Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{21}H_{27}N_{3}O_{4}\cdot 1\cdot 9H_{2}O$: $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -19.97$ ° (C=1.0, MeOH)

C 60.05, H 7.73, N 9.85 C 60.10, H 7.40, N 10.01 Found:

Example 151

15

4-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

IR (Nujol) : 1660, 1650, 1600 cm⁻¹ piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid

20

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.36-1.74 (4H, m), 1.83-2.09 (4H, m), 2.19-2.34 (1H, m), 2.50-2.70 (1H, m), 2.77-3.49 (6H, m), 3.59-3.68 (1H, m), 3.81-4.00 (2H, m),

6.44-6.60 (2H, m), 7.51 (2H, d, J=8.5Hz), 7.88 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 386 (M+1)

25

C 58.84, H 7.48, N 9.80 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $C_{21}H_{2}7^{N}_{3}O_{4}\cdot^{2}\cdot^{4}H_{2}^{O}$: $[\alpha]_{D}^{25} = -46.0^{\circ}$ (C=0.2, MeOH)

C 58.90, H 7.66, N 9.61 4-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3piperidylcarbonyl]aminobenzoic acid Found: Example 152

30

76.6 N

Found :

30

IR (KBr pellet) : 3477, 3051, 2943, 2862, 1680,

35

35

SDOCID: < WO 9629309A1 1 >

XXXID: <WO 9628309A1 1 >

- 119 -

1624, 1603 cm⁻¹

Ē 2.45-2.54 (2H, m), 2.72-2.93 (3H, m), 3.29-3.54 NMR $(D_2O,\ \delta)$: 1.27-1.73 $(6H,\ m)$, 1.81-2.10 $(5H,\ m)$ (4H, m), 3.69-4.20 (3H, m), 7.54 (2H,

J=8.6Hz), 7.89 (2H, d, J=8.6Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 388 (M+1)

 $[\alpha]_D^{25} = -28.8^{\circ} \text{ (C=1.0, MeOH)}$

C 59.31, H 7.87, N 9.88 Elemental Analysis Calcd. for $\mathsf{C}_{21}\mathsf{H}_{29}\mathsf{N}_3\mathsf{O}_4^{\cdot2}.1\mathsf{H}_2\mathsf{O}$

C 59.21, H 8.20, N 9.72 Found:

Example 153

10

eta-alanine trifluoroacetate in water (4 ml) was added Pd/C acryloyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-trifluoroacetylamino-To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidy])-(E)-

temperature under hydrogen at atmospheric pressure for 4 (10% dry, 16 mg) and the mixture was stirred at room Catalyst was filtered off and filtrate was

15

trifluoroacetylamino- β -alanine trifluoroacetate as piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)evaporated in vacuo to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-

20

colorless oil (45 mg, 54.9%). IR (Neat) : 1720 cm⁻¹

m), 2.45-3.10 (3H, m), 3.05-3.30 (1H, m), 3.30-3.50 (2H, m), 3.60-4.00 (3H, m), 4.05-4.40 (1H, NMR (D_2O, δ) : 1.20-2.15 (11H, m), 2.35-2.65 (3H, m)m), 4.50-4.70 (1H, m)

25

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds (Examples 154 to 155) were Ė

3

Example 154

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-2(S)-[4-

 $\texttt{trifluoromethyl}) \, \texttt{benzoylamino} \, \texttt{-} \, \beta \texttt{-} \, \texttt{alanine}$

35

- 120

IR (Nujol) : 1610 cm⁻¹

т), 2.65-3.55 (6Н, т), 3.55-3.95 (3Н, т), 4.00-4.25 (1H, m), 4.50-4.75 (2H, m), 7.84-7.97 (4H, NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.20-2.10 (11H, m), 2.20-2.60 (3H,

527 (M+1)

MASS (m/z) :

Example 155

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-trifluoroacetylaminomethyl)- β alanine trifluoroacetate 10

IR (Nujol) : 1710 cm⁻¹

m), 2.85-3.10 (3H, m), 3.10-3.55 (5H, m), 3.70-3.95 (1H, m), 4.05-4.30 (1H, m), 4.30-4.60 (1H, NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.20-2.05 (12H, m), 2.25-2.85 (6H,

15

MASS (m/z) : .465 (M+1)

Example 156

20

To a stirred solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidy])-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-

mmol) in ethyl acetate (1.5 ml) was added a solution of 4N-hydrogen chloride in ethyl acetate (1.0 ml, 4 mmol). trifluoroacetylamino-eta-alanine ethyl ester (334 mg,

residue was dissolved in 0.1M phosphate buffer (pH=7.3, temperature, the solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The After the solution was stirred for 2 hours at ambient 25

200 ml). To the solution was added Porcine liver esterase

ambient temperature. Solvent was evaporated, and the (0.5 ml), and the solution was stirred for 7 days at residue was purified by HPLC to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-30

trifluoroacetylamino- β -alanine trifluoroacetate as a piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-67.58)

colorless oil (220 mg, : 1720 cm⁻¹

- 121 -

4.05-4.45 (1H, m), 6.49 (1H, d, J=15.6Hz), 6.55-NMR (D20, δ) : 1.35-1.90 (5H, m), 1.90-2.15 (3H, m), 2.35-2.70 (2H, m), 2.80-3.15 (3H, m), 3.15-3.40 (1H, m), 3.40-3.55 (2H, m), 3.60-4.05 (4H, m),

6.75 (1H,

Ê

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 157 to 158] were 156.

Example 157

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-eta-alanine trifluoroacetate N-[(R)-1-[3-(3-Azetidinyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

IR (Nujol) : 1650 cm⁻¹

15

NMR (D20, 8): 1.35-1.65 (1H, m), 1.65-1.90 (2H, m), м), 3.70-4.00 (2H, м), 4.00-4.40 (5H, м), 4.85-1.90-2.15 (1H, m), 2.35-2.60 (1H, m), 2.73 (1H, 5.15 (1H, m), 6.54 (1H, d, J=15.4Hz), 6.79 (1H, d, J=2.5Hz), 2.75-2.95 (2H, m), 2.95-3.50 (2H,

dd, J=15.4 and 7.4Hz) MASS, (m/z) : 334 (M+1)

20

Example 158

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine trifluoroacetate N-[(R)-1-[4-(3-Azetidinyl)-(E)-2-butenoyl]-3-

IR (Neat) : 1720 cm⁻¹

25

NMR (D_2O , δ) : 1.35-2.10 (5H, m), 2.30-2.55 (1H, m), 2.75-3.50 (5H, m), 3.80-4.35 (6H, m), 4.85-5.00 2.59 (2H, t, J=6.8Hz), 2.73 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz),

(1H, m), 6.42-6.65 (2H, m) MASS (m/z) : 348 (M+1)

30

Example 159

To a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbony]-4-piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl)-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-

WO 96/29309

- 122

filtered and washed with diethyl ether, and dissolved with ml) at 0° C, and the reaction mixture was stirred for 0.1% aqueous trifluoroacetic acid: CH_3CN = (67:33) to give The solution was purified by HPLC eluting with ethyl acetate (4 ml) was added 4N HCl in ethyl acetate ethynyl- β -alanine pivaloyloxymethyl ester (0.39 g) in The precipitates were N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-3 hours at room temperature.

Ŋ

pivaloyloxymethyl ester trifluoroacetate (301.4 mg, $piperidylcarbonyl\,]\,\text{--}\,3\,(S)\,\text{--ethynyl-}\beta\text{--alanine}$ 10

IR (KBr pellet) : 3373, 3049, 2981, 2943, 2870, 2536, 1757, 1674, 1659, 1601 cm⁻¹

1.93-2.11 (3H, m), 2.39-2.66 (2H, m), 2.77 (1H, m), 3.40-3.52 (3H, m), 3.90-4.13 (2H, m), 5.78 d, J=2.4Hz), 2.90-2.95 (2H, m), 3.00-3.30 (4H, (2H, s), 6.45 (1H, d, J=15.7Hz), 6.64 (1H, dd, NMR (D_2O, δ) : 1.19 (9H, s), 1.46-1.86 (6H, m), J=15.5 and 6.2Hz)

15

MASS (m/z) : 476 (M*free+1)

20

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 160 to 161] were . 159

Example 160

25

piperidylcarbonyl]- β -alanine pivaloyloxymetyl ester .N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-

IR (KBr pellet) : 3325, 2978, 2870, 2750, 1757, trifluoroacetate

39

2.37-2.59 (2H, m), 2.66 (2H, t, J=6.4Hz), 2.95-3.34 (3H, m), 3.43-3.52 (4H, m), 3.92-4.35 (2H, m), 5.76 (2H, s), 6.46 (1H, d, J=15.5Hz), 6.64 NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.19 (9H, s), 1.40-2.12 (10H, m),

1657, 1603 cm⁻¹

35

SDOCID (WD SP03/0411)

XXXID: «WO 9629309A1 1 »

PCT/JP96/00643

WO 96/29309

- 123 -

(1H, dd, J=15.5 and 6.2Hz)

MASS (m/z) : 452 (M⁺free+1)

Example 161

S

 $piperidylcarbonyl]-3 (S)-trifluoroacetylaminomethyl-\beta-$ N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3alanine trifluoroacetate

IR (Nujol) : 1720, 1650 cm^{-1}

NMR (D_2O , δ) : 1.35-2.15 (9H, m), 2.30-2.80 (4H, m), 2.80-3.60 (9H, m), 3.75-4.05 (1H, m), 4.05-4.25

(1H, m), 4.35-4.60 (1H, m), 6.43 (1H, d,

2

J=14.9Hz), 6.55-6.70 (1H, m)

MASS (m/z): 463 (M^++1)

Example 162

13

was neutralized with saturated aqueous NaHCO3 and purified diethyl ether was added. The precipitates were collected by HP-20 resin eluting with isopropanol/water= (0-30\$) to room temperature, then water was added, and the whole was ethyl ester (1.0 g) in tetrahydrofuran (5 ml)-EtOH (5 ml) added. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours and acetate (10 ml) and 4N HCl in ethyl acetate (5.1 ml) was IN aqueous LiOH (3.0 ml) was added to a solution of at 0°C. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at evaporated in vacuo. The residue was dissolved in ethyl piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine (0.5 g, 67.8%) with filtration and dissolved with water. The solution acidic with 20% aqueous KHSO $_4$, and extracted with ethyl NMR (D_2 O, δ) : 1.10-1.58 (8H, m), 2.06-2.32 (5H, washed with diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was made acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)-(Z)acetate. The organic layer was dried over $MgSO_4$, give N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidyl)-(2)-acryloyl]-3-

25

20

- 124 -

3.11 (2H, m), 3.40-3.55 (1H, m), 3.73-3.86 (1H, m), 4.45-4.52 (2H, m), 5.39-5.52 (1H, m), 5.77 (1H, dd, J=2.4 and 11.6Hz)

MASS (m/z): 362 (M^++1)

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds (Examples 163 to 164) were वं

Example 163

10

carbonyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine N-[(R)-1-[1,2,3,4-Tetrahydroisoquinolin-6-yl)-IR (Nujol) : 1660 cm⁻¹

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.40-2.35 (5H, m), 2.35-2.80 (1H, m),

J=7.6Hz), 3.05-3.50 (2H, m), 3.17 (2H, t-like), 3.50-3.85 (2H, m), 3.56 (2H, t, J=6.2Hz), 7.20-2.45 (1H, dd, J=7.0 and 4.1Hz), 2.64 (1H, d,

15

MASS (m/z) : 384 (M⁺+1)

7.50 (3H, m)

20

Example 164

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.51-1.96 (5H, m), 2.26-2.50 (5H, m), N-[(R)-1-[1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)propanoyl]-3piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine hydrochloride

(3H, m), 3.65 (1H, br), 3.83-3.95 (1H, m), 4.09-2.60-2.68 (6H, m), 2.86-3.07 (1H, m), 3.18-3.44 4.30 (1H, m), 5.49 (1H, br)

25

MASS (m/z) : 362 (M+1)

Example 165

30

pyridyl) - (E) -acryloyl}-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-IN aqueous LiOH (0.9 ml) was added to a solution of N-[(R)-1-[3-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-1,2,3,6-tetrahydro-4- β -alanine ethyl ester (0.33 g) in tetrahydrofuran (1.5 ml)-EtOH (1.5 ml) at 0.C. The reaction mixture was

35

m), 2.58-2.75 (2H, m), 2.80-2.89 (1H, m), 3.00-

35

PCT/JP96/00643

WO 96/29309

extracted with ethyl acetate. The organic layer was dried NMR (D₂O, 5): 1.20-1.38 (2H, m), 1.40-1.78 (4H, m), tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)-(E)-acryloyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]aqueous layer was made acidic with 20% aqueous $\mathrm{KHSO_4}$, and 2.60 (3H, m), 2.75-3.14 (4H, m), 3.56-3.75 (2H, m), 3.90-4.02 (1H, m), 5.86 (1H, br), 6.23 (1H, added, and the whole was washed with diethyl ether. The 2.20-2.35 (3H, m), 2.43 (1H, d, J=2Hz), 2.55stirred for 2 hours at room temperature, then water was precipitates were collected with filtration and washed acetate (2.5 ml) was added. The reaction mixture was for 2 hours and diethyl ether was added. The 3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine hydrochloride (0.12 g, 44.6%). dissolved in ethyl acetate (5 ml) and 4N HCl in ethyl over MgSO $_{
m q}$ and evaporated in vacuo. The residue was d, J=15Hz), 6.88 (1H, dd, J=2 and 15Hz) with diethyl ether to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(1,2,3,6-MASS (m/z) : 360 (M⁺free+1) stirred 15

10

S

obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example The following compounds [Examples 166 to 169] were . 165 20

Example 166

NMR (D₂0, δ) : 1.55-1.79 (5H, m), 1.92-2.09 (4H, m), m), 3.44-3.50 (2H, m), 3.93-4.27 (2H, m), 5.42piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)- β -alanine 2.26 (3H, s), 2.56-2.60 (2H, m), 2.93-3.29 (5H, 5.48 (1H, m), 6.25 (1H, s), 6.45 (1H, d, N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-J=15.5Hz), 6.57-6.72 (1H, m) MASS (m/z): 419 (M^+) hydrochloride 30 25

- 126

piperidylcarbonyl]-2(S)-[4-(trifluoromethyl)benzoylamino]-N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3-

β-alanine

S

m), 7.85 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz), 7.93 (2H, d, J=9.0Hz) NMR (D_2O , δ) : 1.20-1.85 (5H, m), 1.85-2.15 (3H, m), 6.35 (1H, dd, J=19.0 and 16.0Hz), 6.50-6.66 (1H, 2.35-2.65 (2H, m), 2.85-3.35 (6H, m), 3.35-4.00 (3H, m), 4.00-4.40 (1H, m), 4.55-4.70 (2H, m), IR (Nujol) : 1740, 1680 cm⁻¹ $MASS (m/z) : 525 (M^++1)$

Example 168

10

É J=2.3Hz), 2.65-4.40 (2H, m), 4.70-4.95 (2H, ช้ نه NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.10-2.10 (8H, m), 2.28 (1H, N-[(R)-1-[4-(3-Piperidy1)-(E)-2-butenoy1]-3-J=6.8Hz), 2.35-3.55 (10H, m), 2.67 (1H, 6.40-6.55 (1H, m), 6.58-6.65 (1H, m) piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine (m/z) : 476 (M^++1) MASS 15

20

N-[(R)-1-[3-(1,2,3,6-Tetrahydro-4-pyridyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(3-methyl-5-isoxazolyl)- β alanine hydrochloride Example 169

25

(5H, m), 3.04-3.10 (3H, m), 3.37 (2H, br), 5.17-2.06-2.09 (4H, m), 2.19-2.39 (3H, m), 2.62-2.84 NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.28-1.66 (5H, m), 2.06 (3H, s), 5.24 (1H, m), 5.99 (1H, br) MASS (m/z): 419 (M^++1)

30

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine ethyl ester (663 [(R)-1-[4-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)butanoyl]-3-LiOH (40 mg, 1.66 mmol) was added to a solution of N-Example 170

Example 167

PCT/JP96/00643

WO 96/29309

- 127

for 1 hour at room temperature. Solvent was evaporated in The residue was purified by HPLC eluting with 0.1% vacuo, then water was added, and the whole was washed with organic layer was washed with brine, dried over ${\tt MgSO_4}$ and diethyl ether. The aqueous layer was made acidic with 5\$mg, 1.39 mmol) in tetrahydrofuran (6.0 ml)-EtOH (6.0 ml)added to the residue. The reaction mixture was stirred $\rm H_2O$ (6.0 ml). The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 hours at room temperature. Solvent was evaporated in evaporated in vacuo. Trifluoroacetic acid (2 ml) was aqueous KHSO $_4$, and extracted with ethyl acetate. 10 S

[(R)-1-[4-(3-azetidinyl)butanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine trifluoroacetate (250mg, 38.8%). aqueous trifluoroacetic acid: CH_3CN = (14:86) to give N-IR (Neat) : 1720, 1640 cm⁻¹

NMR (D_2 0, δ) : 1.30-2.15 (8H, m), 2.25-2.60 (3H, m), 2.73 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 2.90-3.45 (5H, m), 3.65-

15

3.95 (3H, m), 4.00-4.30 (3H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 350 (M^++1)

20

azetidinyl)propanoyl]-3-piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -Trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) was added to N-[(R)-1-[3-1]room temperature. Solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl- β -alanine (1.11 g, 2.55 mmol). The reaction mixture was stirred for 1 hour at residue was purified by HPLC to give $N-[\ (R)-1-[\ 3-(\ 3-$ (1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-3-azetidinyl)propanoyl}-3alanine trifluoroacetate (270mg, 23.6%).

25

3.65-3.95 (3H, m), 3.95-4.35 (4H, m), 4.85-5.00 NMR (CDCl₃, 5) : 1.30-2.15 (7H, m), 2.20-2.60 (3H, m), 2.73 (1H, d, J=2.3Hz), 2.80-3.50 (6H, m), IR (Nujol) : 1650 cm^{-1} (1H, m)

30

MASS (m/z) : 336 (M⁺+1)

35

WO 96/29309

Example 172

Trifluoroacetic acid (3 ml) was added to N-[(R)-1-[3piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-acetylaminomethyl-eta-alanine tert-(1-tert-butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

purified by HP-20 resin eluting with isopropanol/water (0residue was neutralized with saturated aqueous ${\tt NaHCO}_3$ and butyl ester. The solvent was evaporated in vacuo. The piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-acetylaminomethyl- β -alanine 50% to give N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

(120mg, 50.0%). 2

NMR (D₂O, 5) : 1.20-1.70 (8H, m), 1.70-2.15 (7H, m), m), 3.10-3.50 (6H, m), 3.70-4.05 (1H, m), 4.05-1.98 (3H, s), 2.40-2.65 (3H, m), 2.65-3.10 (2H, IR (Nujol) : 1640, 1600 cm⁻¹

4.25 (2H, m)

15

MASS (m/z) : 411 (M+1)

The following compound was obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 172

20

Example 173

N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidyl)propanoyl]-3-

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-benzoylaminomethyl- β -alanine.

IR (Nujol) : 1620 cm⁻¹

25

т), 2.70-3.05 (2Н, т), 2.10-3.65 (5Н, т), 3.65-4.25 (2H, m), 4.25-4.40 (1H, m), 7.49-7.62 (3H, NMR (D₂O, δ) : 1.35-2.35 (13H, m), 2.35-2.65 (3H, m), 7.75-7.79 (2H, m)

MASS (m/z) : 473 (M+1)

39

The following compound was obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 35

Example 174

35

N-[[2-[3-(1-tert-Butoxycarbonyl-4-piperidyl]-(E)-

acryloy1]-1,2,3,4-tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl-

 $3(S)-e ext{-thynyl-}\beta - a ext{-alanine ethyl ester}$

MASS (m/z) : 538 (M+1)

The following compound was obtained according to a similar manner to that of Example 170.

ហ

Example 175

N-[[2-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-1,2,3,4-

tetrahydroisoquinolin-4-yl]carbonyl]-3(S)-ethynyl-β-ដ

alanine trifluoroacetate

IR (Neat) : 1740 cm⁻¹

2.45-2.90 (4H, m), 3.00-3.25 (2H, t-like), 3.35-NFR (D_2 O, δ) : 1.50-1.80 (2H, m), 2.00-2.20 (2H, m), m), 4.30-4.65 (1H, m), 4.65-5.30 (3H, m), 6.40-3.55 (2Н, m), 3.65-3.85 (1Н, m), 3.85-4.00 (1Н, 6.55 (1Н, п), 6.65-6.80 (1Н, п), 7.20-7.45 (4Н,

15

MASS (m/z) : 410 (M^++1)

20

The following compound was obtained according to similar manner to that of Examples 35, 75 and 110

Example 176

25

piperidylcarbonyl]-3(S)-(2H-1,2,3-triazol-4-yl)-β-alanine N-[(R)-1-[3-(4-Piperidy1)-(E)-acryloy1]-3trifluoroacetate

NMR (D₂O, δ) : 1.56-2.07 (9H, m), 2.50-2.64 (2H, m), 3.02-3.50 (7H, s), 3.85-4.27 (2H, m), 5.53-5.57 (1Н, ш), 6.45 (1Н, d, J=15.5Hz), 6.56-6.63 (1Н,

m), 7.86 (1H, d, J=5.0Hz) MASS (m/z) : 405 (M+1)

30

PCT/JP96/00643

S CLAIM

- 130 -

A compound of the formula :

 $\mathbf{R}^1 \leftarrow \mathbf{A}^1 \xrightarrow{\mathbf{J}_{\mathbf{m}}} \mathbf{G}^{-\mathbf{N}} \xrightarrow{\mathbf{G}^{-\mathbf{K}}} \mathbf{G}^{-\mathbf{H}^{-\mathbf{A}^2 - \mathbf{R}^2}}$

wherein

group, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, azetidinyl, azetidinyl tetrahydroisoquinolyl or tetrahydroisoquinolyl $R^{\mathbf{1}}$ is piperidyl, piperidyl having amino protective having amino protective group, having amino protective group,

Al is lower alkylene, lower alkanyl-ylidene, lower alkenylene, cyclo(lower)alkylene or arylene, R² is carboxy or protected carboxy,

 ${\tt A}^2$ is lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable substituent(s) or arylene,

-N - is piperidinediyl or

tetrahydroisoquinolinediyl, and m is an integer of 0 or 1,

with proviso that

when R¹ is piperidyl,

Al is lower alkylene, and

suitable substituent(s) except 5 or 6-membered oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s), ${\tt A}^2$ is lower alkylene which may have one or more heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2which may have one or more lower alkyl; ar (lower) alkoxy (lower) alkyl;

hydroxy(lower)alkyl;

ALL AND GROOMAN I .

lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl; cyclo(lower)alkyl; aroylamino(lower)alkyl; lower alkanoylaminoisohexyloxycarbonyl, phenethyloxycarbonyl, then \mathbb{R}^2 is pentyloxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, lower alkanoylamino having halogen; and aryloxycarbonyl.or indanyloxycarbonyl, (lower)alkyl which may have halogen; aroylamino having halo(lower)alkyl; or a salt thereof.

- \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which may have one or more suitable 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 5 or 6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing $\mathbf{1}$ (lower)alkyl which may have one or more halogen and of lower alkyl; lower alkynyl; aryl; ar(lower)alkyl substituent(s) selected from the group consisting alkanoylamino which may have one or more halogen; substituent(s) selected from the group consisting ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl; lower alkanoylaminoto 4 nitrogen atom(s); lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl; to 2 oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) which may have one or more lower alkoxy; lower aroylamino which may have one or more suitable cyclo(lower)alkyl; hydroxy(lower)alkyl; of lower alkoxy and halo(lower)alkyl; aroylamino(lower)alkyl, or arylene. which may have lower alkyl; A compound of claim 1, wherein ۶.
- of lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, ar(lower)alkyl substituent(s) selected from the group consisting is lower alkylene which may have 1 to 3 suitable which may have 1 to 3 lower alkoxy, lower A compound of claim 2, wherein A^1 is lower alkenylene, A2 m m

WO 96/29309

PCT/JP96/00643

- 132

alkyl, lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl, cyclo(lower)alkyl, and lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have aroylamino which may have 1 to 3 halo(lower)alkyl, hydroxy(lower)alkyl, ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl heterocyclic group which may have 1 to 3 lower alkanoylamino which may have 1 to 3 halogen, 1 to 3 halogen, or arylene,

 $-\dot{N}$ is piperidinediyl or tetrahydroisoquinolinediyl,

m is an integer of 1.

A compound of claim 3, wherein

group, tetrahydropyridyl, tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, azetidinyl, azetidinyl tetrahydroisoquinolyl or tetrahydroisoquinolyl \mathbb{R}^1 is piperidyl, piperidyl having amino protective having amino protective group, having amino protective group, is lower alkylene, A2

substituent selected from the group consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, aryl, ar(lower)alkyl which may have 1 or 2 lower alkoxy, lower lower alkylene which has one suitable

alkanoylamino which may have 3 halogens, aroylamino heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 4 hitrogen membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) which which may have one tri-halo(lower)alkyl, 5 or 6alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl which may have 3 may have one lower alkyl, 5 or 6-membered cyclo(lower)alkyl, hydroxy(lower)alkyl, ar(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl and lower atom(s), lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl,

halogens, or phenylene,

- 133 -

-Nightarrow is piperidinediyl or tetrahydroisoquinolinediyl.

. د

alkoxy, lower alkanoylamino, benzoylamino which may have one tri-halo(lower)alkyl, isoxazolyl which has consisting of lower alkyl, lower alkynyl, phenyl, ${\tt A}^2$ is lower alkylene or lower alkylene which has one phenyl (lower) alkyl which may have 1 or 2 lower suitable substituent selected from the group R¹ is piperidyl or tetrahydropyridyl, phenyl (lower) alkoxy (lower) alkyl, one lower alkyl, triazolyl and A compound of claim 4, wherein

 $-N \rightarrow$ is piperidinediyl.

A compound of claim 2, wherein ٠,

R¹ is piperidyl,

isohexyloxycarbonyl, phenethyloxycarbonyl, \mathbb{R}^2 is pentyloxycarbonyl, isopentyloxycarbonyl, phenyloxycarbonyl or indanyloxycarbonyl,

A¹ is lower alkylene,

selected from the group consisting of lower alkynyl \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent and lower alkanoylamino,

 $-N \rightarrow$ is piperidinediyl, and

m is an integer of 1.

 $R^{\mathbf{1}}$ is piperidyl or piperidyl having amino protective 7. A compound of claim 2, wherein A¹ is lower alkylene,

 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected

1 1 ADMENDAGE INVIOLATION I

- 134

PCT/JP96/00643

tri-halo(lower)alkanoylamino, benzoylamino having atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) having lower neteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 oxygen ydroxy(lower)alkyl, lower alkoxy(lower)alkyl, from the group consisting of 5 or 6-membered cyclo(lower)alkyl, benzoylamino(lower)alkyl, tri-halo(lower)alkyl and tri-halo(lower)alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl or phenylene, alkyl, phenyl(lower)alkoxy(lower)alkyl, lower alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl,

 $-N \rightarrow is$ piperidinediyl, and

m is an integer of 1.

A compound of claim 7, wherein R¹ is piperidyl, . 6

R² is carboxy,

Al is lower alkylene,

 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of isoxazolyl having lower alkyl, tri-halo(lower)alkylbenzoylamino, tri-halo(lower)alkanoylamino(lower)alkyl. benzoylamino(lower)alkyl, and

 \mathbb{R}^1 is tetrahydropyridyl or tetrahydropyridyl having A compound of claim 2, wherein amino protective group, ٠ .

Al is lower alkylene,

6-membered heteromonocyclic group containing 1 to 2 from the group consisting of lower alkynyl and 5 or \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected oxygen atom(s) and 1 to 3 nitrogen atom(s) having lower alkyl,

-N is piperidinediyl, and

- 135 -

m is an integer of

A compound of claim 9, wherein 10.

 R^1 is tetrahydropyridyl,

R² is carboxy,

 A^1 is lower alkylene and

 \mathtt{A}^2 is lower alkylene which has one substituent selected from the group consisting of lower alkynyl and isoxazolyl having lower alkyl.

11. A process for preparing a compound of claim 1, or a salt thereof, which comprises

(i) reacting a compound of the formula :

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \rightarrow_{\mathbb{C}} COOH$$

wherein R^1 , A^1 , -N and m are each as defined in

claim 1,

or a salt thereof, with a compound of the formula or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group

$$HN \longrightarrow C-N^{-R^2-R^2}$$

wherein \mathbb{R}^2 and \mathbb{A}^2 are each as defined in claim 1, and $\mathsf{HN} \longrightarrow$ is piperidyl or tetrahydropyridyl,

or its reactive derivative at the amino group

- 136

or a salt thereof,

(ii) reacting a compound of the formula

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{-1} C - N \xrightarrow{COOH}$$

wherein R^1 , A^1 , $-\hat{N}$ and m are each as defined in

claim 1,

or a salt thereof, with a compound of the formula : or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group

H2N-A2-R2

wherein \mathbb{R}^2 and \mathbb{A}^2 are each as defined in claim 1, or its reactive derivative at the amino group or a salt thereof, or

(iii) subjecting a compound of the formula :

$$R_a^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{C-N} C^{-N} \xrightarrow{C-N-A^2-R^2}$$

wherein R^2 , A^1 , A^2 , -N and m are each as defined

tetrahydropyridyl having amino protective group, azetidinyl having amino protective $R_{\hat{a}}^1$ is piperidyl having amino protective group, group or tetrahydroisoquinolyl having in claim 1, and

- 137

amino protective group, or a salt thereof, to elimination reaction of the amino protective group, to give a compound of the formula :

$${\scriptstyle R_b^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{} \stackrel{C}{\rightarrow} {\scriptstyle R_b^C - N}} \underbrace{ {\scriptstyle C-N-A^2-R^2}}_{I}$$

wherein R^2 , A^1 , A^2 , $-\widetilde{N}$ and m are each as defined in

claim 1, and $R_{\rm b}^{\rm l}$ is piperidyl, tetrahydropyridyl, azetidinyl or tetrahydroisoquinolyl,

or a salt thereof, or

(iv) subjecting a compound of the formula :

wherein R^1 , A^1 , A^2 , -N— and m are each as defined in

claim 1, and

 R_{a}^{2} is protected carboxy, or a salt thereof, to elimination reaction of carboxy

protective group, to give a compound of the formula :

$$R^1 \leftarrow A^1 \xrightarrow{+_m} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N-A^2-COOH}$$

- 138

wherein R^1 , A^1 , A^2 , $-\widetilde{N}$ and m are each as defined

above,

or a salt thereof, or

(v) subjecting a compound of the formula :

$$R_{a}^{1} \leftarrow A^{1} \xrightarrow{m} C^{-N} \longrightarrow C^{-N-A^{2}-COOH}$$

wherein Ra is as defined above, and

 A^1 , A^2 , $-\widetilde{N}$ and m are each as defined in

claim 1,

or its reactive derivative at the carboxy group or a salt thereof, to protecting reaction of the carboxy, to give a compound of the formula :

wherein R_a^1 and R_a^2 are each as defined above, and A^1 , A^2 , $-\sqrt{1-1}$ and m are each as defined in

claim 1,

or a salt thereof.

WO 96/29309 PCT/JP96/00643

- 139 -

12. A pharmaceutical composition which comprises, as an active ingredient, a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof in admixture with pharmaceutically acceptable carriers or excipients.

 Use of a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for the manufacture of a medicament.

14. A compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof for use as a medicament.

10

15

diseases caused by thrombus formation; restenosis or reocclusion; the thrombus formation in case of vascular surgery, valve replacement, extracorporeal circulation or transplantation; disseminated intravascular coagulation; thrombotic thrombocytopenic; essential thrombocytosis; inflammation; immune diseases; or metastasis; or for the adjuvant therapy with thrombolytic drug or anticoagulant; which comprises administering a compound of claim 1 or a pharmaceutically acceptable salt thereof to a human being or an animal.

20

25

30

96/00643

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

International Application No PC J D 96/00643

AGENTAL 445 AGENTALE OF PERMACEUTICAL HARMACEUTICAL 1995 A STRENG OF PERMACEUTICAL T. T			r included in the fields searthed	חכפן ופתגק אנשוז תאכן)		Relevant to claim No.	1-15	1-15	1-15			Patent family members are listed in armes.	ister document published after the international filing date or personly date and not in conflict with the application but outdo to understand the personale or theory underlying the	invention doputed of relevance; the claimed invention cannot be considered to	involve an investore step when the document is taken alone cannot be opportunited by the considered to involve an investore step when the cannot be considered to involve an investore step when the cannot be considered to involve an investore step when the cannot be considered to the control of the considered to involve an investor step when the consideration when the consideration is better still document to a person still document.	m the art. document member of the same patent family	Date of mailing of the international search report	28. 06. 96	illice
	rding to International Patent Charification (IPC) or to both national classification and IPC	IELDS SEARCHED num documentson starthed (classification syntm followed by classification symbols) 6 C07D	meniation searched other than minimum documentation to the exertit that such documents at	onse data base considied durng the international search (name of data base and, where prac-	OCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT	pry. Guson of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the relevant partiages	WO,A,95 25091 (ORTHO PHARMACEUTICAL USA) 21 September 1995 see the whole document			•		Further documents are listed in the continuation of box C.	east categories of cited documents: obscurent defining the general state of the art which is not	×	}	*		June 1996	cc. P.B. 5113 Patentlaan 2

Form PCT 15A 210 teacond theets (July 1992)

page 1 of 2

	International Application	
Facata tica trace	Z N	

JP 96/00643 ž ٦

Relevant to claim No. 1-15 1-15 1-15 1-15 J. MED. CHEM. (1995), 38(10), 1582-92
CODEN: JMCMAR; ISSN: 0022-2623,
12 May 1995, XP002006052
HOEKSTRA, MILLIAM J. ET AL: "Design and Evaluation of Nonpeptide Fibrinogen.gamma. Chain-Based GPIIB/IIIA Antagonists" see the whole document BIOORG. MED. CHEM. LETT. (1994), 4(11), 1361-4 CODEN: BMCLEB;155N: 6966-894X, 1994, xP602006053
HOEKSTRA, WILLIAM J. ET AL: "Adamantane and nipecotic acid derivatives as novel.beta.-turn mimics" WO.A.91 07976 (RORER INTERNATIONAL , INC., USA) 13 June 1991 see the whole document Cargory | Gistion of document, with indication, where appropriate, of the referant passages EP,A,0 445 796 (HOFFMANN-LA ROCHE, F., A.-G., SWITZ.) 11 September 1991 see claim 1 see example 15 C.(Condition) DOCUMENTS CONSIDERED TO BE RELEVANT ×, 4

Form PCT 15A-318 roonle

page 2 of 2

INTERNATIONAL SEARCH REPORT

Into tional application No. PCT/JP 96/00643

Box i Observations where certain claims were found unsearchaore (Continuados) of the following reasons: This international search report has not been established in respect of certain claims under Article 17(2)(a) for the following reasons:	1. Claims Nox.: Although claim 15 is directed to a method of treatment of (diagnostic method practised on) the human/animal body, the search has been carried out and based on the alleged effects of the compound/composition.	 Claims Nos Secure they relate to parts of the international application that do not comply with the prescribed requirements to such an extent that no meaningful international search can be carried out, specifically: 	3. Claims Not.: because they are dependent claims and are not drafted in accordance with the second and third sentences of Rule 6.4(a).	Box II Observations where unity of invention is lacking (Continuation of item 2 of first sheet)	1. As all required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers all	2. As all searchable claims could be searches without effort justifying an additional fee, this Authority did not invite payment of any additional fee.	3. As only some of the required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant, this international search report covers only those claims for which fees were paid, specifically claims Nos.:	4. No required additional search fees were timely paid by the applicant. Consequently, this international search report is restricted to the invention first mentioned in the claims; it is covered by claims Nos.:	Remark on Protest
--	--	--	---	---	--	---	---	---	-------------------

Form PCT, ISA/210 (continuation of first sheet (1)) (July 1992)

SDCCID: <WO___ 9629309A1_1.>

OCID: «WO 9629309A1 1 >

nal Application No
Lier.
REPORT
SEARCH
AATTONAL
MTER

							_
nul Application No JP 96/00643	Publication	03-10-95 21-09-95 15-01-96 05-01-96	68-05-95	16-04-95 14-02-96 06-09-95 10-05-95 27-02-96	10-09-91 15-03-95 07-08-92 04-07-95 28-12-93	01-10-91 15-03-96 29-04-93 26-06-91 18-04-96 116-09-92 22-07-93	
her. PCT/	Patent family member(s)	2119195 2163027 955498 954609	7862794	7665794 1116847 0669912 9407350 8053415	2037153 97401 4217652 5430024 5273982	5653392 135367 636426 689091 69025952 6502926 5504762	
RCH REPORT	Pac	AU-B- CA-A- FI-A- NO-A-	AU-B-	AU-B- CN-A- ZA-A- JP-A-	CA-A- JP-A- US-A- US-A-	A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A A	
INTERNATIONAL SEARCH Liformation on parent family members	Publication date	21-09-95	27-04-95	30-03-95	11-69-91	13-06-91	
INTER.	Patent document lited in search report	WD-A-9525091	40-A-9511228	40-A-9508536	.P-A-0445796	10-A-9107976	

THIS PAGE BLANK (USPT 3)

This Page is Inserted by IFW Indexing and Scanning Operations and is not part of the Official Record

BEST AVAILABLE IMAGES

Defective images within this document are accurate representations of the original documents submitted by the applicant.

Defects in the images include but are not limited to the items checked:

☐ BLACK BORDERS
\square image cut off at top, bottom or sides
☐ FADED TEXT OR DRAWING
BLURRED OR ILLEGIBLE TEXT OR DRAWING
☐ SKEWED/SLANTED IMAGES
☐ COLOR OR BLACK AND WHITE PHOTOGRAPHS
☐ GRAY SCALE DOCUMENTS
☐ LINES OR MARKS ON ORIGINAL DOCUMENT
☐ REFERENCE(S) OR EXHIBIT(S) SUBMITTED ARE POOR QUALITY
Потикр.

IMAGES ARE BEST AVAILABLE COPY.

As rescanning these documents will not correct the image problems checked, please do not report these problems to the IFW Image Problem Mailbox.

